TÜV SÜD Zacta

TEST REPORT

Report number : Z101C-14034
Issue date : April 30, 2014

The device, as described herewith, was tested pursuant to applicable test procedure and complies with the requirements of;

FCC 47CFR §2. 1093

The test results are traceable to the international or national standards.

Applicant	:	KYOCERA Corporation
Equipment under test (EUT)	:	Mobile Phone
Model number	:	KYY23
FCC ID	:	JOYKYY23

Date of test	:	April 7 - 15, 17, 2014
Test place	:	TÜV SÜD Zacta Ltd. Yonezawa Testing Center 4149-7 Hachimanpara 5-chome Yonezawa-shi Yamagata 992-1128 Japan Phone: +81-238-28-2880 Fax: +81-238-28-2888
Test results	:	Complied

The results in this report are applicable only to the equipment tested.
This report shall not be re-produced except in full without the written approval of TÜV SÜD Zacta Ltd.
This test report must not be used by client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST, or any agency of the federal government.

Tested by : Hiroaki Suzuki, Chiaki Kanno

Authorized by : Eiji Akiba
Deputy General Manager of EMC Technical Department

Table of contents

1. Summary of Test

1.1 Purpose of test

It is the original test in order to verify conformance to standards listed in section 1.2.

1.2 Standards

FCC 47CFR §2. 1093

1.2.1 Guidance applied

- FCC OET Bulletin 65 Supplement C [June 2001]
- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01-D06 (2G/3G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01 v05 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01-D02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- October 2012 TCB Workshop Notes (IEEE 802.11ac)

1.2.2 Deviation from standards

None

1.3 Modification to the EUT by laboratory

None

2. Equipment Under Test

2.1 General description of equipment

EUT is the Mobile Phone.

2.2 EUT information

Applicant	:	KYOCERA Corporation Yokohama Office 2-1-1 Kagahara, Tsuzuki-ku Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa, Japan Phone: +81-45-943-6253 Fax: +81-45-943-6314
Equipment under test	:	Mobile Phone
Trade name	:	Kyocera
Model number	:	KYY23
Serial number	:	N/A
EUT condition	:	Pre-Production
Power ratings	:	Battery: DC 3.8V
Size	:	Qi mounted type: (W) 70.3 × (D) 10.3 × (H) 140.3 mm Qi non-mounted type: (W) 70.3 × (D) 9.9 × (H) 140.3 mm
Environment	:	Indoor and Outdoor use
Terminal limitation	:	-20˚C to 60˚C
RF Specification		
Equipment type	:	Transceiver
Mode(s) of operation	:	GSM850, PCS1900, WCDMA850, WCDMA1900, LTE Band 17, 2.4GHz W-LAN(802.11b, 802.11g, 802.11n HT20), 5GHz W-LAN(802.11a, 802.11n HT20, HT40, 802.11ac VHT20, VHT40, VHT80)
Antenna type	:	Internal antenna
Antenna gain	:	0dBi

Frequency of operation : Up Link
GSM 850: 824.2-848.8MHz(Cellular Band)
PCS 1900: 1850.2-1909.8MHz(PCS Band)
WCDMA 850: 826.4-846.6MHz(WCDMA FDD V)
WCDMA 1900: 1852.4-1907.6MHz(WCDMA FDD II)
LTE Band 17: 706.5-713.5MHz
802.11b: 2412-2462MHz
802.11a: 5180-5240MHz(5.2GHz Band) / 5260-5320MHz(5.3GHz Band)
5500-5700MHz(5.5GHz Band)

Down Link
GSM 850: 869.2-893.8MHz(Cellular Band)
PCS 1900: 1930.2-1989.8MHz(PCS Band)
WCDMA 850: 871.4-891.6MHz(WCDMA FDD V)
WCDMA 1900: 1932.4-1987.6MHz(WCDMA FDD II)
LTE Band 17: 734.0-746.0MHz
802.11b: 2412-2462MHz
802.11a: 5180-5240MHz(5.2GHz Band) / 5260-5320MHz(5.3GHz Band)
5500-5700MHz(5.5GHz Band)

2.3 Variation of the family model(s)

KYY23 has Qi mounted type and Qi non-mounted type.

2.4 Description of test modes

The EUT had been tested under operating condition.
There are three channels have been tested as following:

Band	Channel	Test mode
GSM 850	128, 190, 251	Voice/Data
PCS 1900	512, 661, 810	Voice/ Data
WCDMA 850	4132, 4183, 4233	Voice/ Data
WCDMA 1900	9262, 9400, 9538	Voice/ Data
LTE Band 17	23780, 23790, 23800(BW:10MHz) 23755, 23790, 23825(BW:5MHz)	Data
2.4GHz W-LAN	1, 6, 11	Data
5.2GHz W-LAN	36, 40, 48	Data
5.3GHz W-LAN	52, 56, 64	Data
5.5GHz W-LAN	100, 116, 140	Data
Bluetooth	0, 39, 78	Data

The 5 GHz W-LAN (802.11n (HT40), 802.11ac (VHT20, VHT40, VHT80)) and Bluetooth average power of this DUT is lower than 20 mW. According to EN62479:2010, 5 GHz W-LAN (802.11n (HT40), 802.11ac (VHT20, VHT40, VHT80)) and Bluetooth test configuration was omitted. 5.8 GHz Band is not supported for this device.
For the second mode, and test it against RF exposure of the best at each position of the channel in the worst case.

2.5 Test Results

Equipment Class	Band	Measured Conducted Power [dBm]	Reported SAR 1g SAR [W/kg]		
			Head	Body-worn	Hotspot
PCE	GSM 850	32.25	0.195	0.301	-
	GPRS 850	28.67	0.521	0.688	0.718
	PCS 1900	29.29	0.360	0.668	-
	GPRS 1900	25.70	0.589	1.048	1.048
	WCDMA 850	22.73	0.254	0.514	0.514
	WCDMA 1900	23.10	0.568	1.445	1.445
	LTE Band 17	22.46	0.149	0.201	0.201
DTS	2.4GHz W-LAN	16.56	0.230	0.276	0.276
NII	5.2GHz W-LAN	12.90	<0.10	0.180	-
	5.3GHz W-LAN	14.70	<0.10	0.322	-
	5.5GHz W-LAN	15.01	<0.10	0.435	-
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	7.50	N/A	N/A	N/A
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03			0.705	1.571	1.324

2.6 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications.

SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

Band & Mode		Voice [dBm]	Burst Average GMSK [dBm]			
		1TX Slot	1TX Slot	2TX Slot	3TX Slot	4TX Slot
GSM/GPRS 850	Maximum	33.0	33.0	32.0	30.0	29.0
	Nominal	32.0	32.0	31.0	29.0	28.0
GSM/GPRS 1900	Maximum	30.0	29.5	29.0	27.5	26.0
	Nominal	29.0	28.5	28.0	26.5	25.0

Band & Mode		Modulated Average [dBm]		
		3GPP RMC	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA
WCDMA 850	Maximum	24.0	24.0	24.0
	Nominal	23.0	23.0	23.0
WCDMA 1900	Maximum	24.0	24.0	24.0
	Nominal	23.0	23.0	23.0

Band & Mode		Modulated Average [dBm]
LTE Band17	Maximum	23.0
	Nominal	22.0

Band & Mode		Modulated Average [dBm]
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.9
	Nominal	16.0
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	12.9
	Nominal	12.0
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	12.9
	Nominal	12.0
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.9
	Nominal	15.0
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz 20MHz BW)	Maximum	15.9
	Nominal	15.0
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz 40MHz BW)	Maximum	13.9
	Nominal	13.0
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz 20MHz BW)	Maximum	15.9
	Nominal	15.0
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz 40MHz BW)	Maximum	13.9
	Nominal	13.0
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz 80MHz BW)	Maximum	13.9
	Nominal	13.0
Bluetooth	Maximum	7.9
	Nominal	7.0
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	0.9
	Nominal	0.0

2.7 DUT Antenna Locations & SAR Test Configurations

DUT Antenna Locations(Rear side view)

Note: Specific antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the antenna distance document.

SAR Test Configurations

Mode	Mobile Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing					
	Top	Bottom	Front	Rear	Right	Left
GSM 850	X	O	O	O	O	O
GSM 1900	X	O	O	O	O	O
WCDMA 850	X	O	O	O	O	O
WCDMA 1900	X	O	O	O	O	O
LTE Band 17	X	O	O	O	O	O
2.4GHz W-LAN(802.11b/g/n)l	O	X	O	O	O	X

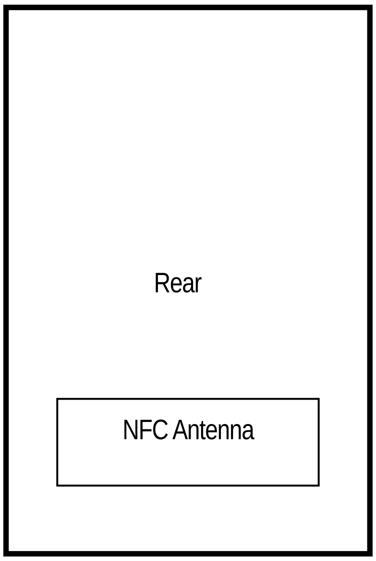
Table 2.1 Mobile Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing

Note:

1. Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01r01 guidance, page 2. The antenna document shows the distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device. When the wireless router mode is enabled, all 5 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore 5 GHz WIFI Wireless Router SAR is not considered in this section.
2. 5 GHz WIFI Direct GO is not supported in the 5 GHz band for this device. WIFI Direct GO is supported in the 2.4 GHz band only. The manufacturer expects 2.4 GHz WIFI Direct GO may be used in a similar manner to wireless router usage. Therefore, 2.4 GHz WIFI Direct GO was evaluated for SAR similarly to wireless router SAR procedures in FCC KDB Publication 941225.

2.8 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

NFC Antenna Locations (Rear Side View)



This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the back cover.
Therefore, all SAR tests performed with the device already incorporate the NFC antenna.

Zacta

2.9 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WIFI & BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5 GHz WIFI, only 2.4 GHz WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v01r01.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r01, the SAR exclusion threshold for distances < 50 mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required; [(6/10)* √2.480] = 1.0 < 3.0.

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth LE SAR was not required; [(1/10)* √2.480] = 0.2 < 3.0.

Based on the maximum conducted power of 2.4 GHz WIFI (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, 2.4 GHz WIFI SAR was required; [(50/10)* √2.437] = 7.8 > 3.0.

Based on the maximum conducted power of 5 GHz WIFI (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, 5 GHz WIFI SAR was required; [(28/10)* √5.700] = 6.7 > 3.0.

Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r01, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

This device supports 20 MHz and 40 MHz Bandwidths for IEEE 802.11n for 5 GHz WIFI only.
IEEE 802.11n was not evaluated for SAR since the average output power of 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power of IEEE 802.11a.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
b) No aggregate channel configurations
c) 1 Tx antenna output
d) 256 QAM is supported
e) No new 5 GHz channels

Per April 2013 TCB workshop notes, full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode.
IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS DTM is not supported for US bands.
Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS Data. And this device is only supported for EDGE Rx.

WCDMA 850 and WCDMA 1900 support HSDPA and HSUPA.

2.10 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

2.11 Device Serial Numbers

Band & Mode	Head Serial Number		Body-Worn Serial Number		Hotspot Serial Number	
	Qi mounted type	Qi non-mounted type	Qi mounted type	Qi non-mounted type	Qi mounted type	Qi non-mounted type
GSM 850	FCC #1	FCC #2	FCC #1	FCC #2	FCC #1	FCC #2
GSM 1900						
WCDMA 850						
WCDMA 1900						
LTE Band 17						
2.4GHz W-LAN						
5GHz W-LAN						

Zacta

3. Introduction

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices.
The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95*.1-2005 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz. 1992 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., New York, New York 10017.
The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-1992 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave is used for guidance in measuring SAR due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio frequency Electromagnetic Fields," NCRP Report No. 86 NCRP, 1986, Bethesda, MD 20814. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU)absorbed by(dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ) It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body.

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

Where:
σ= conductivity of the tissue - simulating material (S/m)
ρ= mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m³)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relations to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.

4. Description of test equipment

4.1 SAR Measurement Setup

Measurements are performed using the DASY5 automated dosimetric assessment system. The DASY5 is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland and consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, desktop computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Fig. 4.1).

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller teach pendant (Joystick), and a remote control used to drive the robot motors. The PC consists of the Intel Core i7-3770 3,40 GHz desktop computer with Windows NT system and SAR Measurement Software DASY5, A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robot is connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit that performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

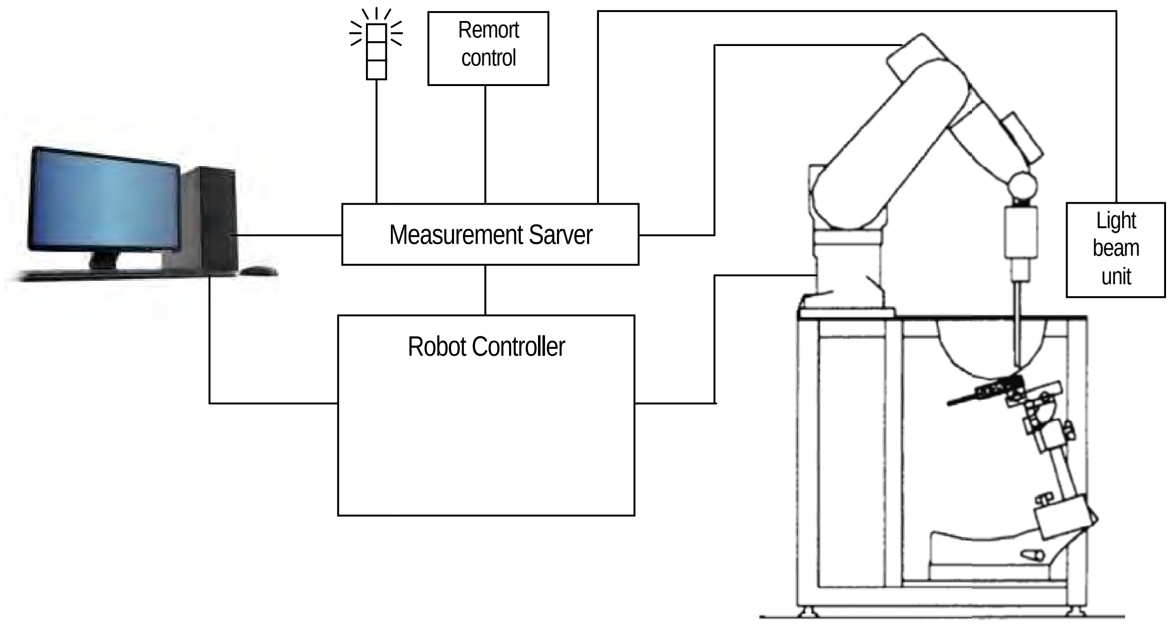


Figure 4.1 SAR Measurement system setup

The DAE consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit.
Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sidewise probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. The system is described in detail.

4.2 Probe measurement system

The SAR measurements were conducted with the dosimetric probe EX3DV4, designed in the classical triangular configuration (see Fig. 3.2) and optimized for dosimetric evaluation. The probe is constructed using the thick film technique; with printed resistive lines on ceramic substrates. The probe is equipped with an optical multi fiber line ending at the front of the probe tip. It is connected to the EOC box on the robot arm and provides an automatic detection of the phantom surface. Half of the fibers are connected to a pulsed infrared transmitter, the other half to a synchronized receiver. As the probe approaches the surface, the reflection from the surface produces a coupling from the transmitting to the receiving fibers. This reflection increases first during the approach, reaches maximum and then decreases. If the probe is flatly touching the surface, the coupling is zero. The distance of the coupling maximum to the surface is independent of the surface reflectivity and largely independent of the surface to probe angle. The DASY5 software reads the reflection during a software approach and looks for the maximum using a 2nd order fitting. The approach is stopped at reaching the maximum.

DAE System

Probe specifications

Calibration	In air from 10 MHz to 6 GHz In brain and muscle simulating tissue at Frequencies of 750MHz, 835MHz, 900MHz, 1750MHz, 1900MHz, 2000MHz 2300MHz, 2450MHz, 2600MHz, 3500MHz, 5200MHz, 5300MHz, 5500MHz, 5600MHz, 5800MHz
Frequency	10 MHz to 6 GHz
Linearity	± 0.2 dB(30 MHz to 6 GHz)
Dynamic	10 µW/g to > 100 mW/g
Range linearity	± 0.2 dB
Dimensions Overall length	337 mm(Tip: 20 mm)
Tip diameter	2.5 mm(Body: 12 mm)
Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm	
Application	Dosimetry testing Compliance tests of mobile phones

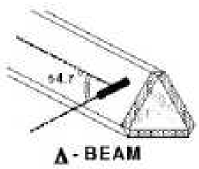


Figure 4.2 Triangular Probe Configurations

Figure 4.3 Probe Thick-Film Technique

Zacta

4.3 Probe calibration process

Dosimetric Assessment Procedure

Each probe is calibrated according to a dosimetric assessment procedure described in with accuracy better than +/-10%. The spherical isotropy was evaluated with the procedure described in and found to be better than +/-0.25dB. The sensitivity parameters (Norm X, Norm Y, Norm Z), the diode compression parameter (DCP) and the conversion factor (Conv F) of the probe is tested.

Free Space Assessment

The free space E-field from amplified probe outputs is determined in a test chamber. This is performed in a TEM cell for frequencies below 1 GHz, and in a waveguide above 1GHz for free space. For the free space calibration, the probe is placed in the volumetric center of the cavity at the proper orientation with the field. The probe is then rotated 360 degrees.

Temperature Assessment *

E-field temperature correlation calibration is performed in a flat phantom filled with the appropriate simulated brain tissue. The measured free space E-field in the medium, correlates to temperature rise in a dielectric medium. For temperature correlation calibration a RF transparent the remits or based temperature probe is used in conjunction with the E-field probe.

$$SAR = C\frac{\Delta T}{\Delta t}$$

Where:

Δt = exposure time (30 seconds),

C = heat capacity of tissue (brain or muscle),

ΔT = temperature increase due to RF exposure.

$$SAR = \frac{|E|^2 \cdot \sigma}{\rho}$$

Where:

σ = simulated tissue conductivity,

ρ = Tissue density (1.25 g/cm^3 for brain tissue)

SAR is proportional to ΔT / Δt , the initial rate of tissue heating, before thermal diffusion takes place.
Now it's possible to quantify the electric field in the simulated tissue by equating the thermally derived SAR to the E- field;

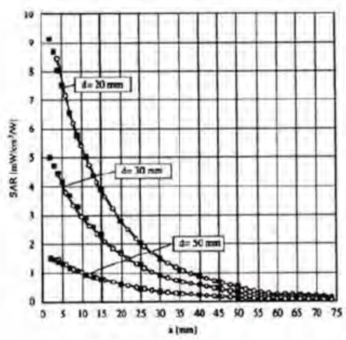


Figure 4.4 E-Field and Temperature Measurements at 900MHz

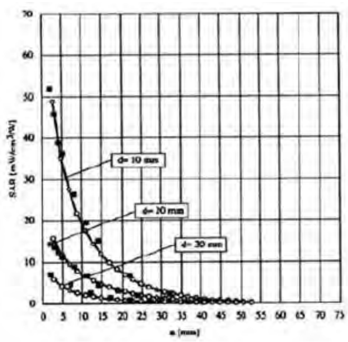


Figure 4.5 E-Field and Temperature Measurements at 1800MHz

Zacta

Data Extrapolation

The DASY software automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics. If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power. The formula for each channel can be given like below;

$$V_i = U_i + U_i^2 \cdot \frac{cf}{dcp_i}$$

with V_i = linearized voltage of channel i (uV) (i = x,y,z)
U_i = measured voltage of channel i (uV) (i = x,y,z)
cf = crest factor of exciting field (DASY parameter)
dcp_i = diode compression point of channel i (uV) (Probe parameter, i = x,y,z)

From the compensated input signals the primary field data for each channel can be evaluated.

E – fieldprobes :

$$E_i = \sqrt{\frac{V_i}{Norm_i \cdot ConvF}}$$

with V_i = linearized voltage of channel i (i = x,y,z)
$Norm_i$ = sensor sensitivity of channel i (i = x,y,z)
$\mu V/(V/m)^2$ for E-field Probes
$ConvF$ = sensitivity enhancement in solution
E_i = electric field strength of channel i in V/m

The RMS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermitian magnitude):

$$E_{tot} = \sqrt{E_X^2 + E_Y^2 + E_Z^2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$SAR = E_{tot}^2 \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\rho \cdot 1000}$$

with ***SAR*** = local specific absorption rate in mW/g
Etot = total field strength in V/m
σ = conductivity in [mho/m] or [Siemens/m]
ρ = equivalent tissue density in g/cm^3

The power flow density is calculated assuming the excitation field to be a free space field.

$$P_{pwe} = \frac{E_{tot}^2}{3770}$$

with P_{pwe} = equivalent power density of a plane wave in mW/cm^2
E_{tot} = total electric field strength in V/m

4.4 SAM Twin phantom

The SAM Twin Phantom V5.0 is constructed of a fiberglass shell integrated in a wooden table. The shape of the shell is based on data from an anatomical study designed to determine the maximum exposure in at least 90% of all users. It enables the dosimetric evaluation of left and right hand phone usage as well as body mounted usage at the flat phantom region. A cover prevents the evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the Phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by manually teaching three points in the robot. (see Fig. 4.6)

Figure 4.6 SAM Twin phantom

SAM Twin Phantom Specification

Construction	The shell corresponds to the specifications of the Specific Anthropomorphic Mannequin (SAM) phantom defined in IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209. It enables the dosimetric evaluation of left and right hand phone usage as well as body mounted usage at the flat phantom region. A cover prevents evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by teaching three points with the robot. Twin SAM V5.0 has the same shell geometry and is manufactured from the same material as Twin SAM V4.0, but has reinforced top structure.
Shell Thickness	2 ± 0.2 mm
Filling Volume	Approx. 25 liters
Dimensions	Length: 1000 mm Width: 500 mm Height: adjustable feet

Specific Anthropomorphic Mannequin (SAM) Specifications

The phantom for handset SAR assessment testing is a low-loss dielectric shell, with shape and dimensions derived from the anthropometric data of the 90th percentile adult male head dimensions as tabulated by the US Army. The SAM Twin Phantom shell is bisected along the mid-sagittal plane into right and left halves (see Fig. 4.7). The perimeter side walls of each phantom halves are extended to allow filling with liquid to a depth that is sufficient to minimized reflections from the upper surface.
The liquid depth is maintained at a minimum depth of 15cm to minimize reflections from the upper surface.

Figure 4.7 Sam Twin Phantom shell

4.5 Device Holder for Transmitters

In combination with the Twin SAM Phantom V5.0 or ELI5, the Mounting Device enables the rotation of the mounted transmitter device in spherical coordinates. Rotation point is the ear opening point. Transmitter devices can be easily and accurately positioned according to IEC, IEEE, FCC or other specifications.
The device holder can be locked for positioning at different phantom sections (left head, right head, flat).

Note: A simulating human hand is not used due to the complex anatomical and geometrical structure of the hand that may produce infinite number of configurations.To produce the worst-case condition (the hand absorbs antenna output power), the hand is omitted during the tests.

Figure 4.8 Mounting Device

4.6 Brain & Muscle Simulating Mixture Characterization

Simulated Tissue

The brain and muscle mixtures consist of a viscous gel using hydrox-ethyl cellulose (HEC) gelling agent and saline solution. (see Table 4.1)
Preservation with a bactericide is added and visual inspection is made to make sure air bubbles are not trapped during the mixing process.
The mixture is calibrated to obtain proper dielectric constant (permittivity) and conductivity of the desired tissue. The mixture characterizations used for the brain and muscle tissue simulating liquids are according to the data by C. Gabriel and G. Harts grove.

Table 4.1 Composition of the Equivalent Matter

Ingredients [% by weight]	Frequency [MHz]									
	750		835		1900		2450		5200 - 5800	
Tissue Type	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body
Water	42.10	50.00	40.19	50.75	55.24	70.23	71.88	73.40	65.52	80.00
Salt(NaCl)	1.500	0.800	1.480	0.940	0.310	0.290	0.160	0.060	-	-
Sugar	56.00	48.80	57.90	48.21	-	-	-	-	-	-
HEC	0.200	0.200	0.250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bactericide	0.200	0.200	0.180	0.100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triton X-100	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.97	-	17.24	-
DGBE	-	-	-	-	48.45	29.48	7.990	26.54	-	-
Diethylenglycol monohexylether	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.24	-
Polysorbate (Tween) 80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.00
Target for Dielectric Constant	**41.9**	**55.5**	**41.5**	**55.2**	**40.0**	**53.3**	**39.2**	**52.7**	**-**	**-**
Target for Conductivity (S/m)	**0.89**	**0.96**	**0.90**	**0.97**	**1.40**	**1.52**	**1.80**	**1.95**	**-**	**-**

Salt: 99 % Pure Sodium Chloride Sugar: 98 % Pure Sucrose

Water: De-ionized, 16M resistivity HEC: Hydroxyethyl Cellulose

DGBE: 99 % Di(ethylene glycol) butyl ether,[2-(2-butoxyethoxy) ethanol]

Triton X-100(ultra pure): Polyethylene glycol mono [4-(1, 1, 3, 3-tetramethylbutyl)phenyl]

Zacta

4.7 SAR Test equipment

Table 4.2 Test Equipment Calibration

USE	Equipment	Company	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal. Due	Cal. Date
X	SAR Test Room	TOKIN	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
X	Robot Arm	s p e a g	TX60L	F13/5SC6C1/A/01	N/A	N/A
X	Robot Controller	s p e a g	CS8c	F13/5SC6C1/A/01	N/A	N/A
X	Probe Alignment Unit LB	s p e a g	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
X	Mounting Device	s p e a g	SD000H01KA	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Laptop Holder	s p e a g	SMLH1001CD	N/A	N/A	N/A
X	SAM Twin Phantom	s p e a g	QD000P40CD	1799	N/A	N/A
	SAM Flat Phantom	s p e a g	QDOVA001BB	1230	N/A	N/A
X	Data Acquisition Electronics	s p e a g	DAE4	1409	Nov. 2014	Nov. 22, 2013
X	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	s p e a g	EX3DV4	3957	Dec. 2014	Dec. 3, 2013
X	750MHz SAR Dipole	s p e a g	D750V3	1100	Dec 2014	Dec. 4, 2013
X	835MHz SAR Dipole	s p e a g	D835V2	4d163	Dec 2014	Dec. 4, 2013
	900MHz SAR Dipole	s p e a g	D900V2	1d161	Dec. 2014	Dec. 4, 2013
	1450MHz SAR Dipole	s p e a g	D1450V2	1048	Dec. 2014	Dec. 3, 2013
	1750MHz SAR Dipole	s p e a g	D1750V2	1106	Dec. 2014	Dec. 4, 2013
X	1900MHz SAR Dipole	s p e a g	D1900V2	5d183	Dec. 2014	Dec. 2, 2013
	1950MHz SAR Dipole	s p e a g	D1950V3	1150	Dec. 2014	Dec. 2, 2013
X	2450MHz SAR Dipole	s p e a g	D2450V2	925	Dec. 2014	Dec. 3, 2013
	2600MHz SAR Dipole	s p e a g	D2600V2	1072	Dec. 2014	Dec. 3, 2013
X	5000MHz SAR Dipole	s p e a g	D5GHzV2	1166	Dec. 2014	Dec. 3, 2013
X	Dielectric Assessment Kit	s p e a g	DAK-3.5	1141	Nov. 2014	Nov. 26, 2013
X	Network Analyzer	Agilent	8720ES	US39172791	Nov. 2014	Nov. 8, 2013
X	Signal generator	ROHDE	SMB100A	177525	Feb. 2015	Feb. 19, 2014
X	Power Amplifier	R&K	CGA020M602-2633R	B40240	Mar. 2015	Mar. 7, 2014
X	Power meter	ROHDE	NRP2	103269	Dec. 2014	Dec. 19, 2013
X	Power sensor	ROHDE	NRP-Z81	102459	Dec. 2014	Dec. 19, 2013
X	Power sensor	ROHDE	NRP-Z81	102467	Dec. 2014	Dec. 19, 2013
X	Directional Coupler	Narda	4226-20	09886	Feb. 2015	Feb. 14, 2014
X	Attenuator(3dB)	AEROFLEX	26A-03	081217-07	Nov. 2014	Nov. 5, 2013
X	Attenuator(10dB)	SUHNER	6810.19A	10005430	Nov. 2014	Nov. 5, 2013
	Attenuator(20dB)	SUHNER	6810.19A	10002840	Oct. 2014	Oct. 14, 2013
X	Microwave cable(1m)	SUHNER	SUCOFLEX104	199120/4	Nov. 2014	Nov. 12, 2013
X	Microwave cable(1.5m)	SUHNER	SUCOFLEX104	199121/4	Oct. 2014	Oct. 7, 2013
X	Wideband Radio Frequency Tester	ROHDE	CMW500	126079	Aug. 2014	Aug. 7, 2013
X	PC	HP	HP Compaq Elite 8300	CZC3234D1P	N/A	N/A
X	Software	s p e a g	DAK	Ver 1.10.321.11	N/A	N/A
X	Software	s p e a g	DASY5	Ver 52.8.7.1137	N/A	N/A

NOTE: The E-field probe was calibrated by SPEAG, by temperature measurement procedure. Dipole Verification measurement is performed by TÜV SÜD Zacta before each test. The brain simulating material is calibrated by TÜV SÜD Zacta using the dielectric probe system and network analyzer to determine the conductivity and permittivity (dielectric constant) of the brain-equivalent material.

5. Test system specifications

Automated TEST SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS:

Positioner

Robot	Stäubli Unimation Corp. Robot Model: TX60L
Repeatability	0.02mm
No. of axis	6

Data Acquisition Electronic (DAE) System

Cell Controller

Processor	Intel Core i7-3770
Clock Speed	3.40 GHz
Operating System	Windows 7 Professional
Data Card	DASY5 PC-Board

Data Converter

Features	Signal, multiplexer, A/D converter. & control logic
Software	DASY5
Connecting Lines	Optical downlink for data and status info Optical uplink for commands and clock

PC Interface Card

Function	24 bit (64 MHz) DSP for real time processing Link to DAE 4 16 bit A/D converter for surface detection system serial link to robot direct emergency stop output for robot

E-Field Probes

Model	EX3DV4 S/N: 3957
Construction	Triangular core fiber optic detection system
Frequency	10 MHz to 6 GHz
Linearity	± 0.2 dB (30 MHz to 6 GHz)

Phantom

Phantom	SAM Twin Phantom (V5.0)
Shell Material	Composite
Thickness	2.0 ± 0.2 mm

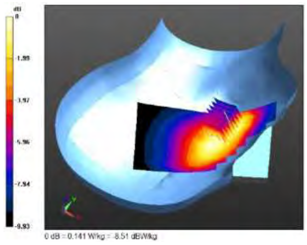
Figure 5.1 DASY5 Test System

6. SAR Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell.
   The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664D01v01.

2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.



Sample SAR Area Scan

3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table6.1).
   On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):

   a. The data was extrapolated to the surface of the outer-shell of the phantom. The combined distance extrapolated was the combined distance from the center of the dipoles 2.7mm away from the tip of the probe housing plus the 1.2 mm distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).

   b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube,the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the “Not a knot”condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.

   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.

4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

Table 6.1 Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution[mm] (Δx_{area}, Δy_{area})	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution[mm] (Δx_{zoom}, Δy_{zoom})	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution[mm] $\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	Minimum Zoom Scan Volume[mm](x,y,z)
≦2GHz	≦15	≦8	≦5	≧30
2-3GHz	≦12	≦5	≦5	≧30
3-4GHz	≦12	≦5	≦4	≧28
4-5GHz	≦10	≦4	≦3	≧25
5-6GHz	≦10	≦4	≦2	≧22

7. Definition of reference points

7.1 EAR Reference Point

Figure 7.1 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point"M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point(ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERPs are 15mm posterior to the entrance to the Earcanal (EEC) along the B- M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 7.1. The plane Passing, through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck- Front) is perpendicular to the reference plane and passing through the RE (or LE) is called the Reference Pivoting Line (see Figure 7.2).

Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning.

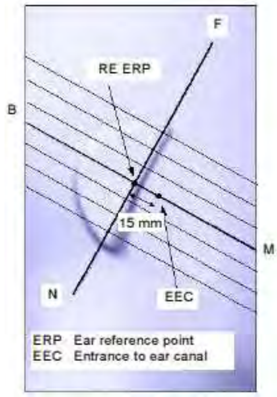


Figure 7.1 Close-up side view of ERPs

7.2 Handset Reference Points

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the "test device reference point" located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Fig. 7.3). The "test device reference point" was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at it's top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outersurface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.

Figure 7.2 Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

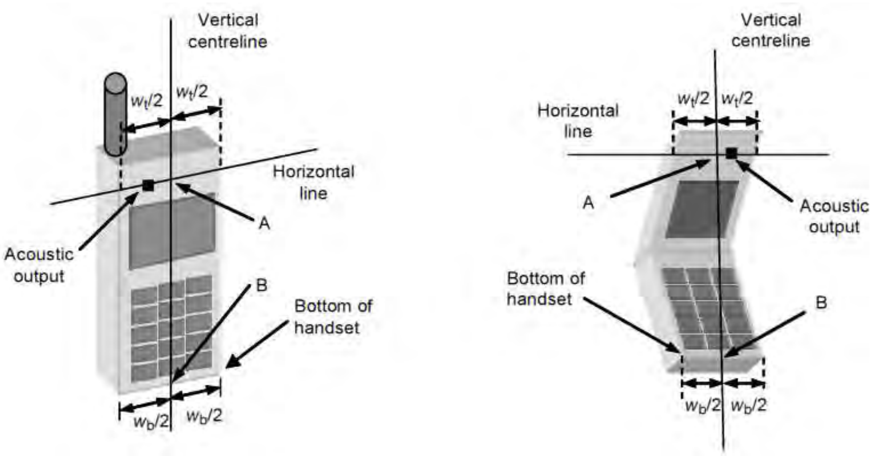


Figure 7.3 Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

Zacta

7.3 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters:relative permittivity ε =3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

7.4 Positioning for Cheek/Touch

1. The test device was positioned with the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Fig. 7.4), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

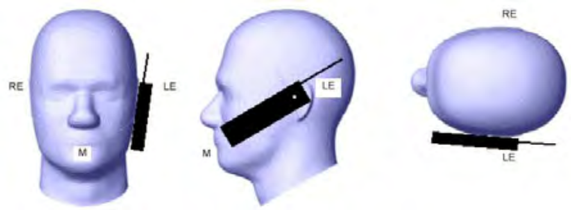


Figure 7.4 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek/Touch Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the ear.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the plane normal to MB-NF including the line MB (reference plane).
4. The phone was hen rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the phone contact with the ear, the handset was rotated about the line NF until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek). (See Fig. 7.5)

7.5 Positioning for Ear / 15 ° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the "Cheek/Touch Position":

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15 degree.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degree.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the phone touches the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. The tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 7.6).

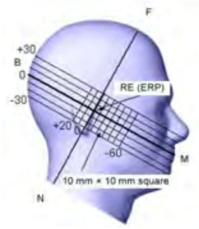


Figure 7.5 Side view/relevant markings

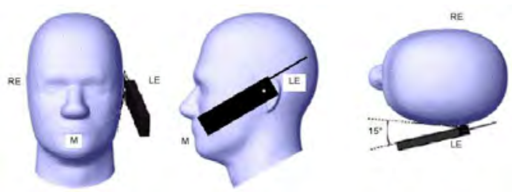


Figure 7.6 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15° Position

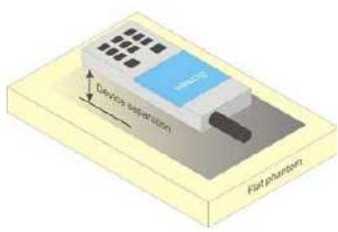


Figure 7.7 Sample Body-Worn Diagram

7.6 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Fig. 7.7). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04_v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures inFCC KDB Publication 447498 D01_v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance,without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance betweenthe back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.
Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person’s face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

7.7 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user’s body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r01 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.
Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r01, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require
extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

7.8 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v01 where SAR test considerations for handsets(L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered,thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures.
The “Portable Hotspot” feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

8. ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005 RF Exposure Limits

Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employmentrelated; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are employment, which have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 8.1 SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005

	HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS	
	General Public Exposure (W/kg) or (mW/g)	Occupational Exposure (W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR * (Brain)	1.60	8.00
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR ** (Whole Body)	0.08	0.40
SPATIAL PEAK SAR *** (Hands / Feet / Ankle / Wrist)	4.00	20.0

NOTES:
* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 g of tissue
(defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
** The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole-body.
*** The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 g of tissue
(defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure.

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e.as a result of employment or occupation).

9. FCC Measurement Procedures

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

9.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r01, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as reported SAR. The highest reported SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

9.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v02r02 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.
The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4].
Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

9.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for WCDMA(UMTS)

9.3.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s".

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121 (release 5), using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active.

Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

9.3.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1s". SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in 2.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

9.3.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s".

9.3.4 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 5 HSDPA

Body SAR for HSDPA is not required for handsets with HSDPA capabilities when the maximum average output power of each RF channel with HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured without HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA, using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, using the highest body SAR configuration measured in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA, on the maximum output channel with the body exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC mode for that RF channel. The H-set used in FRC for HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device.

The number of HS-DSCH/HSPDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the applicable H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the FRC for SAR testing.

HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 2 ms to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors of βc=9 and βd=15, and power offset parameters of ∆ACK= ∆NACK =5 and ∆CQI=2 is used. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the FRC.

Figure 9.1 Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1

Subtest	βc	βd	βd *(SF)*	βc / βd	β_{HS} (Note1, Note 2)	CM, dB *(Note 3)*	MPR, dB (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Notes:
1. ∆ACK, ∆NACK and ∆CQI = 30/15 with β_{HS} = 30/15 *βc.
2. For clauses 5.2C, 5.7A, 5.13.1A and 5.13.1AA, ∆ACK and ∆NACK = 30/15 with β_{HS} = 30/15 *βc, and ∆CQI = 24/15 with β_{HS} = 24/15 * βc.
3. CM = 1 for βc/βd =12/15, β_{HS}/βc = 24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH, the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.
4. For Subtest 2, the βc/βd ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to βc = 11/15 and βd = 15/15.

9.3.5 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 6 HSUPA

Body SAR for HSUPA is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75 % of the SAR limit. Otherwise SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for the body exposure configuration produced highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC for that RF channel, using the additional procedures under "Release 6 HSPA data devices" Head SAR for VOIP operations under HSPA is not required when maximum average output of each RF channel with HSPA is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured using 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise SAR is measured using same HSPA configuration as used for body SAR.

Figure 9.2 Table C.11.1.3 of TS 234.121-1

Sub -test	β_c	β_d	β_d *(SF)*	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} *(Note 1)*	β_{ec}	β_{ed} *(Note 5, Note 6)*	β_{ed} *(SF)*	β_{ed} *(Codes)*	CM *(dB)* *(Note 2)*	MPR *(dB)* *(Note 2)*	*AG Index* *(Note 6)*	*E-TFCI*
1	11/15 *(Note 3)*	15/15 *(Note 3)*	64	11/15 *(Note 3)*	22/15	209/ 225	1309/ 225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed}1: 47/15 β_{ed}2: 47/15	4 4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 *(Note 4)*	15/15 *(Note 4)*	64	15/15 *(Note 4)*	30/15	24/15	134/ 15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Notes:
1. Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 30/15 with β_{HS} = 30/15 * β_C.
2. CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{HS}/β_C =24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.
3. For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 10/15 and β_d = 15/15.
4. For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 14/15 and β_d = 15/15.
5. In case of testing by UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1, Sub-test 3 is omitted according to TS25.306 Table 5.1g.
6. β_{ed} cannot be set directly, it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

9.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

UE Power Class: 3 (23 +/- 2dBm). The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Figure 9.2 Table 6.2.3-1 of TS 36.101

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2

The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4.-1 of 3GPP TS36.101 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements. All the measurements below were performed with A-MPR disabled, by using Network Signalling Value of “NS_01”

Figure 9.3 Table 6.2.4-1 of TS 36.101

Network Signalling value	Requirements (sub-clause)	E-UTRA Band	Channel bandwidth (MHz)	Resources Blocks (N_{RB})	A-MPR (dB)
NS_01	6.6.2.1.1	Table 5.5-1	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	Table 5.6-1	NA
NS_03	6.6.2.2.1	2, 4,10, 23, 25, 35, 36	3	>5	≤ 1
			5	>6	≤ 1
			10	>6	≤ 1
			15	>8	≤ 1
			20	>10	≤ 1
NS_04	6.6.2.2.2	41	5	>6	≤ 1
			10, 15, 20	See Table 6.2.4-4	
NS_05	6.6.3.3.1	1	10,15,20	≥ 50	≤ 1
NS_06	6.6.2.2.3	12, 13, 14, 17	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 5.6-1	n/a
NS_07	6.6.2.2.3 6.6.3.3.2	13	10	Table 6.2.4-2	Table 6.2.4-2
NS_08	6.6.3.3.3	19	10, 15	> 44	≤ 3
NS_09	6.6.3.3.4	21	10, 15	> 40	≤ 1
				> 55	≤ 2
NS_10		20	15, 20	Table 6.2.4-3	Table 6.2.4-3
NS_11	6.6.2.2.1	23[1]	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 6.2.4-5	Table 6.2.4-5
..					
NS_32	-	-	-	-	-
Note 1: Applies to the lower block of Band 23, i.e. a carrier placed in the 2000-2010 MHz region.					

9.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n /ac transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

9.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers.
The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

9.5.2 Frequency Channel Configurations

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the 802.11a mode. 802.11ac SAR was evaluated for highest 802.11a configuration in each 5 GHz band and each exposure condition. 802.11ac modes were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power for the respective mode was more than 0.25 dB higher than powers of 802.11a modes.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg and if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band.

10. RF Conducted Power

10.1 GSM Conducted Powers

Band	Channel	Frequency [MHz]	Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power [dBm]				
			Voice GSM CS 1slot	GPRS/EDGE(GMSK)Data			
				GPRS 1 TX Slot	GPRS 2 TX Slot	GPRS 3 TX Slot	GPRS 4 TX Slot
GSM 850	128	824.2	32.33	32.55	31.52	29.45	28.71
	190	836.6	32.25	32.50	31.45	29.44	28.67
	251	848.8	32.67	32.67	31.96	29.41	28.63
GSM 1900	512	1850.2	29.23	29.19	28.83	26.77	25.71
	661	1880.0	29.29	29.15	28.94	26.86	25.70
	810	1909.8	29.33	29.39	28.99	27.04	25.90
Band	**Channel**	**Frequency [MHz]**	**Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power [dBm]**				
			Voice GSM CS 1slot	**GPRS/EDGE(GMSK)Data**			
				GPRS 1 TX Slot	**GPRS 2 TX Slot**	**GPRS 3 TX Slot**	**GPRS 4 TX Slot**
GSM 850	128	824.2	23.30	23.52	25.50	25.19	25.70
	190	836.6	23.22	23.47	25.43	25.18	25.66
	251	848.8	23.64	23.64	25.94	25.15	25.62
GSM 1900	512	1850.2	20.20	20.16	22.81	22.51	22.70
	661	1880.0	20.26	20.12	22.92	22.60	22.69
	810	1909.8	20.30	20.36	22.97	22.78	22.89

Table 10.1 The power was measured by CMW500

Note:

1. Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
2. The bolded GPRS modes were selected according to the highest frame-averaged output power table according to KDB 941225 D03v01.
3. GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
4. This device does not support EDGE. (EDGE RX only)

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 12 (max 4 TX Uplink slots)
DTM Multislot Class: N/A

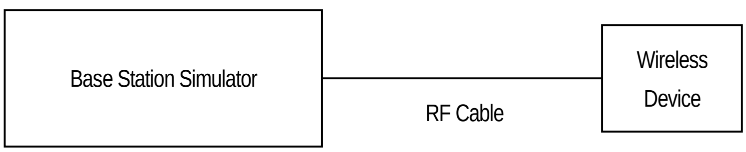


Figure 10.1 Power Measurement Setup

10.2 WCDMA Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode / Channel / Frequency [MHz]		Sub-Test	Cellular Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			MPR	Bc	ßd	Bc/ßd
	Channel			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538				
	Frequency [MHz]			826.4	836.6	846.6	1852.4	1880	1907.6				
99	W-CDMA	RMC	-	22.71	22.69	22.54	23.34	23.10	23.37	-	-	-	-
		AMR		22.70	22.73	22.56	23.58	23.27	23.39				
5	HSDPA		1	21.76	21.71	21.57	22.38	22.05	22.34	0	2/15	15/15	2/15
5			2	21.71	21.64	21.57	22.33	22.09	22.34	0	12/15	15/15	12/15
5			3	21.31	21.29	21.17	21.88	21.64	21.92	0.5	15/15	8/15	15/8
5			4	21.34	21.24	21.17	21.83	21.64	21.91	0.5	15/15	4/15	15/4

Table 10.2 The power was measured by CMW500

WCDMA SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02r02.

HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

This device does not support DC-HSDPA.

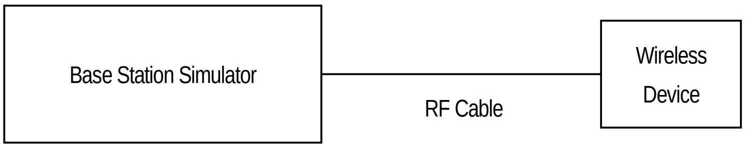


Figure 10.2 Power Measurement Setup

10.3 LTE Conducted Powers

Band	BW [MHz]	Mode	RB Allocation	RB offset	Target MPR	Avg Power[dBm]		
						23780	23790	23800
						709.0 MHz	710.0 MHz	711.0 MHz
LTE Band 17	10	QPSK	1	0	0	22.31	22.32	22.46
			1	25	0	22.33	22.35	22.42
			1	49	0	22.42	22.38	22.44
			25	0	1	21.34	21.35	21.33
			25	12	1	21.33	21.30	21.30
			25	25	1	21.28	21.32	21.31
			50	0	1	21.33	21.33	21.34
		16QAM	1	0	1	21.38	21.38	21.59
			1	25	1	21.37	21.40	21.51
			1	49	1	21.52	21.41	21.54
			25	0	2	20.42	20.43	20.38
			25	12	2	20.36	20.38	20.36
			25	25	2	20.33	20.41	20.32
			50	0	2	20.36	20.36	20.36

Band	BW [MHz]	Mode	RB Allocation	RB offset	Target MPR	Avg Power[dBm]		
						23775	23790	23825
						706.5 MHz	710.0 MHz	713.5 MHz
LTE Band 17	5	QPSK	1	0	0	22.37	22.41	22.35
			1	12	0	22.44	22.33	22.32
			1	24	0	22.38	22.38	22.31
			12	0	1	21.27	21.35	21.30
			12	7	1	21.38	21.35	21.35
			12	13	1	21.35	21.31	21.30
			25	0	1	21.41	21.33	21.31
		16QAM	1	0	1	21.26	21.34	21.35
			1	12	1	21.28	21.28	21.34
			1	24	1	21.28	21.27	21.33
			12	0	2	20.28	20.39	20.37
			12	7	2	20.38	20.35	20.39
			12	13	2	20.39	20.34	20.39
			25	0	2	20.38	20.41	20.43

Table 10.3 The power was measured by CMW500

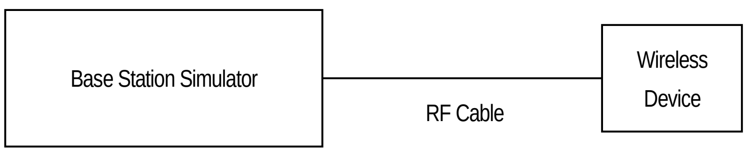


Figure 10.3 Power Measurement Setup

10.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

Mode	Frequency [MHz]	802.11b (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]			
		Data Rate [Mbps]			
		1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	2412	16.55	16.43	16.50	16.39
	2437	16.44	16.42	16.44	16.36
	2462	**16.56**	16.50	16.48	16.54

Table 10.4 IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power

Mode	Frequency [MHz]	802.11g (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
		Data Rate [Mbps]							
		6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	2412	12.31	12.30	12.30	12.28	12.22	12.19	11.24	11.01
	2437	12.23	12.20	12.17	12.16	12.11	12.06	11.07	11.07
	2462	**12.39**	12.19	12.37	12.35	12.11	12.27	10.94	10.91

Table 10.5 IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power

Mode	Frequency [MHz]	802.11n HT20 (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
		Data Rate [Mbps]							
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
802.11n (HT20)	2412	12.31	12.30	12.30	12.28	12.22	12.19	11.24	11.01
	2437	12.23	12.20	12.17	12.16	12.11	12.06	11.07	11.07
	2462	**12.39**	12.19	12.37	12.35	12.11	12.27	10.94	10.91

Table 10.6 IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

Mode	Frequency [MHz]	802.11a (5 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
		Data Rate [Mbps]							
		6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	5180	12.77	12.76	12.70	12.66	12.64	12.63	12.58	12.55
	5200	**12.90**	12.86	12.86	12.84	12.79	12.73	12.71	12.70
	5240	12.61	12.60	12.58	12.56	12.53	12.51	12.43	12.41
	5260	14.54	14.53	13.71	13.75	12.57	12.56	12.53	12.50
	5280	**14.58**	14.53	13.60	13.57	12.68	12.64	12.36	12.36
	5320	14.47	14.46	13.55	13.52	12.63	12.62	12.60	12.55
	5500	14.81	14.80	13.77	13.75	12.74	12.81	12.72	12.63
	5580	**14.88**	14.82	14.01	14.00	12.85	12.84	12.81	12.80
	5700	14.67	14.66	13.44	13.44	12.46	12.43	12.39	12.37

Table 10.7 IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power

Mode	Frequency [MHz]	802.11n HT20 (5 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
		Data Rate [Mbps]							
		6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n (HT20)	5180	12.86	12.81	12.80	12.75	12.73	12.67	12.67	12.70
	5200	12.68	12.63	12.61	12.56	12.55	12.52	12.51	12.49
	5240	12.64	12.63	12.51	12.57	12.55	12.51	12.50	12.48
	5260	14.68	13.80	13.78	14.56	14.43	14.41	14.40	12.40
	5280	**14.70**	13.70	13.69	14.56	14.51	14.45	14.47	12.54
	5320	14.46	13.67	13.65	14.43	14.39	14.32	14.35	12.50
	5500	14.86	13.81	13.80	12.87	12.83	12.78	12.77	12.70
	5580	**15.01**	13.96	13.95	12.90	12.87	12.83	12.83	12.79
	5700	14.76	13.67	13.64	12.47	12.45	12.41	12.40	12.37

Table 10.8 IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power - 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Frequency [MHz]	802.11n HT40 (5 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
		Data Rate [Mbps]							
		13.5	27	40.5	54	81	108	121.5	135
802.11n (HT40)	5190	11.49	11.43	11.40	11.33	11.26	11.11	11.02	10.98
	5230	11.39	11.27	11.25	11.18	11.03	10.95	10.94	10.93
	5270	11.30	11.20	11.19	11.14	11.08	10.90	10.81	10.78
	5310	11.30	11.22	11.15	11.12	11.04	10.75	10.82	10.77
	5510	11.40	11.34	11.32	11.26	11.19	11.10	11.02	10.98
	5590	11.54	11.47	11.45	11.38	11.23	11.25	11.18	11.08
	5670	11.24	11.22	11.16	11.11	11.04	10.95	10.97	11.00

Table 10.9 IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power - 40 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Frequency [MHz]	802.11ac VHT20 (5 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]									
		Data Rate [Mbps]									
		6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65	78	86.5
802.11ac (VHT20)	5180	12.77	12.76	12.73	12.66	12.57	12.59	12.58	12.54	11.41	11.43
	5200	12.84	12.80	12.77	12.69	12.62	12.65	12.65	12.60	11.33	11.52
	5240	12.78	12.70	12.64	12.58	12.51	12.53	12.52	12.48	11.22	11.37
	5260	13.75	12.80	12.76	12.64	12.58	12.60	12.42	12.33	11.25	11.26
	5300	13.77	12.73	12.71	12.46	12.40	12.42	12.41	12.37	11.29	11.21
	5320	13.54	12.75	12.71	12.55	12.50	12.49	12.51	12.48	11.14	11.33
	5500	13.94	12.86	12.82	12.77	12.71	12.73	12.74	12.68	11.35	11.50
	5580	14.05	13.08	13.05	12.94	12.78	12.78	12.77	12.74	11.70	11.83
	5700	13.81	12.55	12.50	12.38	12.34	12.38	12.34	12.31	11.15	11.42

Table 10.10 IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power - 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Frequency [MHz]	802.11ac VHT40 (5 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]									
		Data Rate [Mbps]									
		13.5	27	40.5	54	81	108	121.5	135	162	180
802.11ac (VHT40)	5190	11.57	11.53	11.51	11.34	11.20	11.07	11.08	11.01	9.92	10.00
	5230	11.41	11.26	11.23	11.08	11.10	11.05	11.06	11.00	9.81	9.90
	5270	11.36	11.32	11.09	11.03	10.94	10.88	10.90	10.84	9.89	9.98
	5310	11.25	11.19	11.17	11.01	10.91	10.86	10.86	10.81	9.87	9.92
	5510	11.53	11.47	11.46	11.29	11.20	11.15	11.15	11.00	10.05	10.05
	5550	11.57	11.55	11.51	11.36	11.39	11.32	11.27	11.12	10.27	10.31
	5670	11.34	11.30	11.26	11.10	10.90	10.84	10.83	10.79	9.87	9.87

Table 10.11 IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power - 40 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Frequency [MHz]	802.11ac VHT80 (5 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]									
		Data Rate [Mbps]									
		29.3	58.5	87.8	117	175.5	234	263.3	292.5	351	390
802.11ac (VHT80)	5210	11.74	11.53	11.38	11.33	11.28	11.25	11.25	11.23	10.00	9.97
	5290	11.65	11.33	11.28	11.23	11.16	11.17	11.15	11.16	9.99	9.90
	5530	11.84	11.63	11.57	11.42	11.37	11.36	11.34	11.34	10.30	10.25

Table 10.12 IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power - 80 MHz Bandwidth

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 / April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes(including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- Full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The average output powers for 802.11ac - 20MHz (VHT20) and 802.11 ac - 40 MHz (VHT40) modes are equivalent to the 802.11n - 20 MHz (HT20) and 802.11n - 40 MHz (HT40). Therefore, no additional measurements were required for the lower bandwidth for 802.11ac.
- The underlined data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

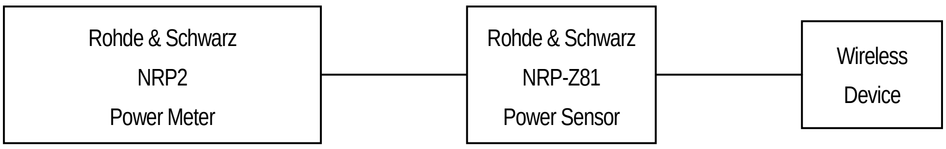


Figure 10.4 Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz

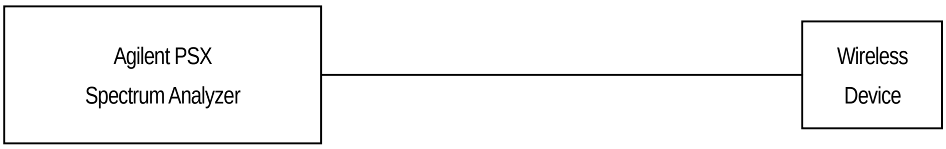


Figure 10.5 Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths > 50 MHz

10.5 Bluetooth Conducted Powers

Mode	Frequency [MHz]	Output Power [1Mbps]		Output Power [2Mbps]		Output Power [3Mbps]	
		[dBm]	[mW]	[dBm]	[mW]	[dBm]	[mW]
Low	2402	**7.500**	**5.623**	6.080	4.055	6.080	4.055
Mid	2441	7.220	5.272	5.770	3.776	5.720	3.733
High	2480	6.670	4.645	5.220	3.327	5.180	3.296

Table 10.13 Bluetooth Average RF Power

Mode	Frequency [MHz]	Output Power [LE]	
		[dBm]	[mW]
Low	2402	**-0.420**	**0.908**
Mid	2440	-0.960	0.802
High	2480	-1.580	0.695

Table 10.14 Bluetooth Average RF Power

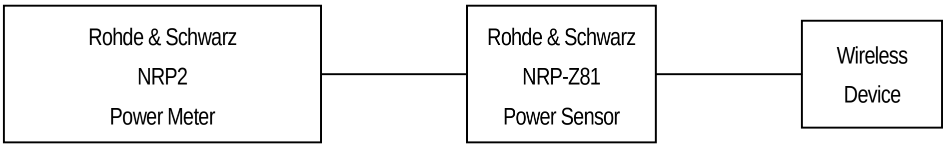


Figure 10.6 Power Measurement Setup

Zacta

11. System Verification

11.1 Tissue verification

MEASURED TISSUE PARAMETERS										
Date(s)	Tissue Type	Ambient Temp. [°C]	Liquid Temp. [°C]	Measured Frequency [MHz]	Target Dielectric constant, ε_r	Target Conductivity, σ[S/m]	Measured Dielectric constant, ε_r	Measured Conductivity, σ[S/m]	ε_r Deviation [%]	σ Deviation [%]
Apr. 16, 2014	750 Head	24.0	23.1	709.0	42.200	0.890	42.01	0.882	-0.45	-0.85
				710.0	42.200	0.890	41.90	0.878	-0.72	-1.35
				711.0	42.200	0.890	41.91	0.884	-0.68	-0.67
				750.0	41.900	0.890	41.34	0.918	-1.34	3.15
Apr. 17, 2014	750 Body	22.8	24.0	709.0	55.700	0.960	55.74	0.950	0.07	-1.03
				710.0	55.700	0.960	55.77	0.953	0.12	-0.73
				711.0	55.700	0.960	55.72	0.955	0.03	-0.52
				750.0	55.500	0.960	55.30	0.992	-0.36	3.30
Apr. 15, 2014	835 Head	22.0	23.0	824.2	41.551	0.899	40.21	0.891	-3.23	-0.85
				835.0	41.500	0.900	40.09	0.898	-3.39	-0.22
				836.6	41.500	0.902	40.03	0.900	-3.54	-0.23
				848.8	41.500	0.915	39.89	0.910	-3.88	-0.51
Apr. 15, 2014	835 Body	22.3	21.1	824.2	55.240	0.969	55.22	1.001	-0.04	3.30
				835.0	55.200	0.970	55.03	1.011	-0.31	4.23
				836.6	55.195	0.972	55.03	1.016	-0.30	4.53
				848.8	55.158	0.987	55.01	1.025	-0.27	3.85
Apr. 12, 2014	1900 Head	22.1	21.6	1850.2	40.000	1.400	39.09	1.397	-2.27	-0.21
				1880.0	40.000	1.400	38.96	1.430	-2.60	2.14
				1900.0	40.000	1.400	38.87	1.454	-2.83	3.86
				1909.8	40.000	1.400	38.81	1.464	-2.97	4.57
Apr. 13, 2014	1900 Body	23.1	22.9	1850.2	53.300	1.520	52.73	1.466	-1.08	-3.55
				1880.0	53.300	1.520	52.67	1.498	-1.18	-1.45
				1900.0	53.300	1.520	52.57	1.524	-1.37	0.26
				1909.8	53.300	1.520	52.55	1.531	-1.41	0.72
Apr. 14, 2014	1900 Body	21.7	21.0	1850.2	53.300	1.520	52.13	1.492	-2.20	-1.84
				1880.0	53.300	1.520	52.05	1.525	-2.34	0.33
				1900.0	53.300	1.520	52.57	1.524	-1.37	0.26
				1909.8	53.300	1.520	51.94	1.559	-2.55	2.57
May 4, 2014	1900 Body	23.6	22.4	1850.2	53.300	1.520	51.89	1.514	-2.65	-0.39
				1880.0	53.300	1.520	51.80	1.544	-2.82	1.58
				1900.0	53.300	1.520	51.67	1.564	-3.06	2.89
				1909.8	53.300	1.520	51.69	1.568	-3.01	3.16
Apr. 10, 2014	2450 Head	22.6	21.8	2412	39.268	1.766	38.03	1.824	-3.15	3.28
				2437	39.223	1.788	37.88	1.850	-3.42	3.47
				2450	39.200	1.800	37.81	1.867	-3.55	3.72
				2462	39.184	1.813	37.75	1.880	-3.66	3.70
Apr. 11, 2014	2450 Body	23.8	22.6	2412	52.800	1.910	50.79	1.923	-3.81	0.68
				2437	52.700	1.940	50.74	1.954	-3.72	0.72
				2450	52.700	1.950	50.70	1.972	-3.79	1.13
				2462	52.700	1.970	50.65	1.986	-3.88	0.81

MEASURED TISSUE PARAMETERS										
Date(s)	Tissue Type	Ambient Temp. [℃]	Liquid Temp. [℃]	Measured Frequency [MHz]	Target Dielectric constant, ε_r	Target Conductivity, σ[S/m]	Measured Dielectric constant, ε_r	Measured Conductivity, σ[S/m]	ε_r Deviation [%]	σ Deviation [%]
Apr. 7, 2014	5GHz Head	22.1	22.0	5200	36.000	4.660	34.8	4.520	-3.46	-3.00
				5210	35.980	4.667	34.7	4.516	-3.54	-3.24
				5290	35.900	4.760	34.6	4.580	-3.68	-3.78
				5500	35.600	4.960	34.3	4.785	-3.63	-3.53
				5800	35.300	5.270	33.9	5.053	-3.93	-4.12
Apr. 8, 2014	5GHz Head	26.2	22.2	5180	36.000	4.636	35.0	4.604	-2.65	-0.69
				5200	36.000	4.660	35.0	4.618	-2.67	-0.90
				5280	35.890	4.740	34.9	4.700	-2.77	-0.84
				5290	35.900	4.760	34.9	4.707	-2.76	-1.11
				5500	35.600	4.960	34.6	4.893	-2.89	-1.35
				5580	35.520	5.048	34.5	4.988	-2.98	-1.19
				5800	35.300	5.270	34.4	5.115	-2.52	-2.94
Apr. 9, 2014	5GHz Head	22.3	21.0	5200	36.000	4.660	34.7	4.493	-3.50	-3.58
				5280	35.890	4.740	34.6	4.561	-3.49	-3.78
				5500	35.600	4.960	34.3	4.762	-3.67	-3.99
				5530	35.570	4.991	34.3	4.782	-3.70	-4.19
				5580	35.520	5.048	34.2	4.865	-3.58	-3.63
				5800	35.300	5.270	33.9	5.070	-3.96	-3.80
Apr. 9, 2014	5GHz Body	23.1	22.7	5180	49.040	5.276	48.0	5.381	-2.07	1.99
				5200	49.000	5.300	47.9	5.385	-2.20	1.60
				5210	48.980	5.312	47.9	5.383	-2.12	1.34
				5280	48.890	5.393	47.9	5.510	-2.13	2.17
				5290	48.900	5.408	47.8	5.517	-2.30	2.02
				5500	48.600	5.650	47.4	5.744	-2.39	1.66
				5530	48.570	5.686	47.4	5.825	-2.38	2.44
				5580	48.520	5.746	47.3	5.897	-2.49	2.63
				5800	48.200	6.000	46.9	6.218	-2.66	3.63

Tissue Verification Note

Note: The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per IEEE 1528 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

Measurement Procedure for Tissue verification

1) The network analyzer and probe system was configured and calibrated.
2) The probe was immersed in the sample which was placed in a nonmetallic container.
Trapped air bubbles beneath the flange were minimized by placing the probe at a slight angle.
3) The complex admittance with respect to the probe aperture was measured.
4) The complex relative permittivity, for example from the below equation (Pournaropoulos and Misra):

$$Y = \frac{j2\omega\varepsilon'_r\,\varepsilon_0}{[\ln(b/a)]^2}\int_a^b\int_a^b\int_0^\pi \cos\phi' \frac{\exp\left[-j\omega(\propto_0\varepsilon'_r\,\varepsilon_0)^{1/2}r\right]}{r}\,d\phi' d\rho' d\rho$$

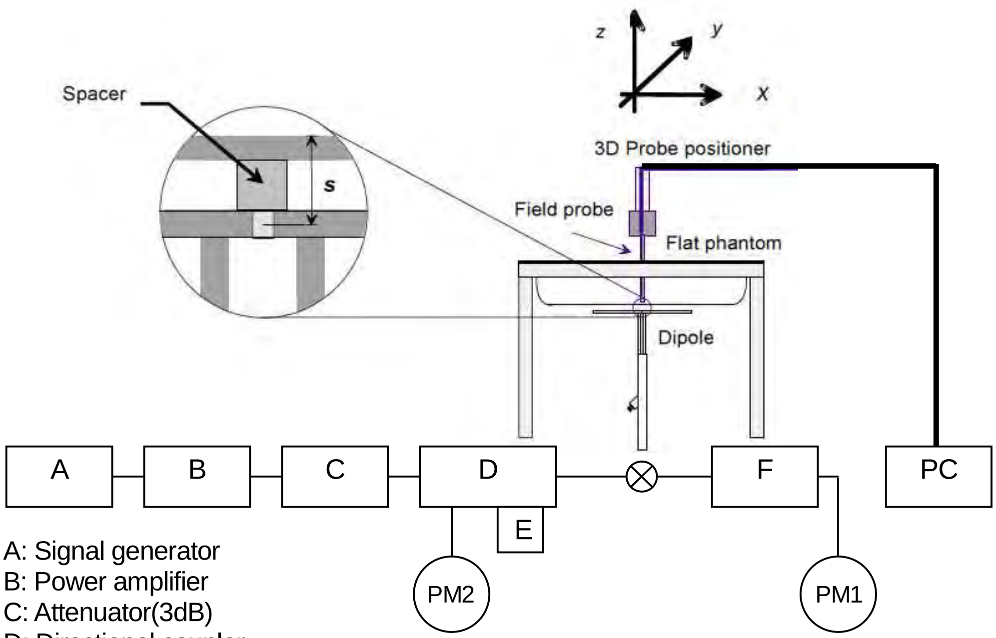
Where Y is the admittance of the probe in contact with the sample, the primed and unprimed coordinates refer to source and observation points, respectively, $r^2=\rho^2+\rho'^2-2\rho\rho'\cos\phi'$, ω is the angular frequency, and $j=\sqrt{-1}$.

11.2 Test system verification

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to the ± 10% of the specifications at 835 MHz, 1900 MHz, 2450 MHz and 5 GHz by using the SAR Dipole kit(s). (Graphic Plots Attached)

SYSTEM DIPOLE VERIFICATION TARGET & MEASURED											
Freq. [MHz]	SAR Dipole Kits	Date(s)	Liquid	Ambient Temp.[℃]	Liquid Temp.[℃]	Probe S/N	Input Power [mW]	1W Targeted SAR 1g [W/kg]	Measured SAR 1g [W/kg]	1W Normalized SAR 1g [W/kg]	Deviation [%]
750	D750V3, S/N:	Apr. 16, 2014	Head	24.0	23.1	1100	250	8.46	2.18	8.72	3.07
750	D750V3, S/N:	Apr. 17, 2014	Body	22.8	24.0	1100	250	8.60	2.33	9.32	8.37
835	D835V2, S/N: 4d163	Apr. 15, 2014	Head	22.0	23.0	3957	250	9.45	2.46	9.84	4.13
835	D835V2, S/N: 4d163	Apr. 15, 2014	Body	22.3	21.1	3957	250	9.43	2.46	9.84	4.35
1900	D1900V2, S/N: 5d183	Apr. 12, 2014	Head	22.1	21.6	3957	250	40.5	9.88	39.52	-2.42
1900	D1900V2, S/N: 5d183	Apr. 13, 2014	Body	23.1	22.9	3957	250	40.6	9.93	39.72	-2.17
1900	D1900V2, S/N: 5d183	Apr. 14, 2014	Body	21.7	21.0	3957	250	40.6	9.99	39.96	-1.58
1900	D1900V2, S/N: 5d183	May 4, 2014	Body	23.6	22.4	3957	250	40.6	10.00	40.00	-1.48
2450	D2450V2, S/N: 925	Apr. 10, 2014	Head	23.4	21.7	3957	250	52.8	14.00	56.00	6.06
2450	D2450V2, S/N: 925	Apr. 11, 2014	Body	23.8	22.0	3957	250	50.6	13.90	55.60	9.88
5200	D5GHzV2, S/N: 1166	Apr. 7, 2014	Head	22.1	22.0	3957	100	79.9	7.31	73.10	-8.51
5500	D5GHzV2, S/N: 1166	Apr. 7, 2014	Head	22.1	22.0	3957	100	86.1	9.25	92.50	7.43
5800	D5GHzV2, S/N: 1166	Apr. 7, 2014	Head	22.1	22.0	3957	100	80.6	8.86	88.60	9.93
5200	D5GHzV2, S/N: 1166	Apr. 8, 2014	Head	26.3	22.2	3957	100	79.9	7.95	79.50	-0.50
5500	D5GHzV2, S/N: 1166	Apr. 8, 2014	Head	26.3	22.2	3957	100	86.1	9.37	93.70	8.83
5800	D5GHzV2, S/N: 1166	Apr. 8, 2014	Head	26.3	22.2	3957	100	80.6	8.43	84.30	4.59
5200	D5GHzV2, S/N: 1166	Apr. 9, 2014	Head	22.3	21.0	3957	100	79.9	8.46	84.60	5.88
5500	D5GHzV2, S/N: 1166	Apr. 9, 2014	Head	22.3	21.0	3957	100	86.1	8.57	85.70	-0.46
5800	D5GHzV2, S/N: 1166	Apr. 9, 2014	Head	22.3	21.0	3957	100	80.6	7.67	76.70	-4.84
5200	D5GHzV2, S/N: 1166	Apr. 9, 2014	Body	23.1	22.7	3957	100	74.9	8.05	80.50	7.48
5500	D5GHzV2, S/N: 1166	Apr. 9, 2014	Body	23.1	22.7	3957	100	80.0	8.07	80.70	0.88
5800	D5GHzV2, S/N: 1166	Apr. 9, 2014	Body	23.1	22.7	3957	100	75.4	7.71	77.10	2.25

Note1 : Validation was measured with input 250 mW, 100 mW and normalized to 1W.
Note2 : To confirm the proper SAR liquid depth, the z-axis plots from the system verifications were included since the system verifications were performed using the same liquid, probe and DAE as the SAR tests in the same time period.
Note3: Full system validation status and results can be found in Attachment 3.



A: Signal generator
B: Power amplifier
C: Attenuator(3dB)
D: Directional coupler
E: Terminator(50Ω)
F: Attenuator(10dB)
PM1: Power sensor A
PM2: Power sensor B

Figure10.1 Dipole Verification Test Setup

12. SAR Test Results

12.1 Head SAR Results

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time slots	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
836.6	190	GSM850	GSM	33.0	32.25	0.18	Left Touch	FCC #1	1	0.132	1.189	0.157
836.6	190	GSM850	GSM	33.0	32.25	-0.18	Right Touch	FCC #1	1	0.164	1.189	**0.195**
836.6	190	GSM850	GSM	33.0	32.25	0.17	Left Tilt	FCC #1	1	0.122	1.189	0.145
836.6	190	GSM850	GSM	33.0	32.25	-0.04	Right Tilt	FCC #1	1	0.131	1.189	0.156
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	33.0	32.50	0.03	Right Touch	FCC #1	1	0.146	1.122	0.164
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	32.0	31.45	-0.11	Right Touch	FCC #1	2	0.304	1.135	0.345
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	30.0	29.44	-0.15	Right Touch	FCC #1	3	0.399	1.138	0.454
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.67	-0.13	Right Touch	FCC #1	4	0.483	1.079	**0.521**
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.67	0.00	Left Touch	FCC #1	4	0.418	1.079	0.451
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.67	0.03	Left Tilt	FCC #1	4	0.381	1.079	0.411
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.67	0.08	Right Tilt	FCC #1	4	0.425	1.079	0.459
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.1 GSM/GPRS 850 Head SAR (Qi mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time slots	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
836.6	190	GSM850	GSM	33.0	32.25	0.14	Right Touch	FCC #1	1	0.131	1.189	0.156
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.67	-0.01	Right Touch	FCC #1	4	0.474	1.079	0.511
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.2 GSM/GPRS 850 Head SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time slots	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
1880.0	661	PCS1900	PCS	30.0	29.29	-0.05	Left Touch	FCC #1	1	0.172	1.178	0.203
1880.0	661	PCS1900	PCS	30.0	29.29	-0.12	Right Touch	FCC #1	1	0.306	1.178	**0.360**
1880.0	661	PCS1900	PCS	30.0	29.29	0.06	Left Tilt	FCC #1	1	0.0429	1.178	0.051
1880.0	661	PCS1900	PCS	30.0	29.29	0.14	Right Tilt	FCC #1	1	0.0373	1.178	0.044
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	29.5	29.15	-0.10	Right Touch	FCC #1	1	0.29	1.084	0.314
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	29.0	28.94	0.09	Right Touch	FCC #1	2	0.469	1.014	0.476
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.86	-0.10	Right Touch	FCC #1	3	0.508	1.159	**0.589**
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	26.0	25.70	-0.11	Right Touch	FCC #1	4	0.497	1.072	0.533
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.86	0.08	Left Touch	FCC #1	3	0.317	1.159	0.367
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.86	0.02	Left Tilt	FCC #1	3	0.114	1.159	0.132
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.86	-0.03	Right Tilt	FCC #1	3	0.0759	1.159	0.088
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.3 PCS/GPRS 1900 Head SAR (Qi mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time slots	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
1880.0	661	PCS1900	PCS	30.0	29.29	0.14	Right Touch	FCC #1	1	0.258	1.178	0.304
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.86	-0.01	Right Touch	FCC #1	3	0.496	1.159	0.575
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.4 PCS/GPRS 1900 Head SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS											
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch										
836.6	4183	WCDMA850	AMR	24.0	22.73	-0.17	Left Touch	FCC #1	0.204	1.056	0.215
836.6	4183	WCDMA850	AMR	24.0	22.73	-0.03	Right Touch	FCC #1	0.241	1.056	**0.254**
836.6	4183	WCDMA850	AMR	24.0	22.73	0.00	Left Tilt	FCC #1	0.185	1.056	0.195
836.6	4183	WCDMA850	AMR	24.0	22.73	-0.08	Right Tilt	FCC #1	0.212	1.056	0.224
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram				

Table 12.5 WCDMA 850 Head SAR (Qi mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS											
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch										
836.6	4183	WCDMA850	AMR	24.0	22.73	-0.06	Right Touch	FCC #1	0.234	1.056	0.247
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram				

Table 12.6 WCDMA 850 Head SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS											
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch										
1880.0	9400	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.10	0.15	Left Touch	FCC #1	0.358	1.039	0.372
1880.0	9400	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.10	-0.12	Right Touch	FCC #1	0.547	1.039	**0.568**
1880.0	9400	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.10	-0.03	Left Tilt	FCC #1	0.140	1.039	0.145
1880.0	9400	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.10	-0.18	Right Tilt	FCC #1	0.082	1.039	0.085
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram				

Table 12.7 WCDMA 1900 Head SAR (Qi mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS											
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch										
1880.0	9400	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.10	0.14	Right Touch	FCC #1	0.495	1.039	0.514
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram				

Table 12.8 WCDMA 1900 Head SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
Frequency		Band	Modulation / Band width [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	RB Size	RB Offset	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch												
711.0	23800	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	22.5	22.46	-0.19	Left Touch	FCC #1	1	0	0.113	1.009	0.114
711.0	23800	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	22.5	22.46	-0.01	Right Touch	FCC #1	1	0	0.148	1.009	**0.149**
711.0	23800	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	22.5	22.46	-0.17	Left Tilt	FCC #1	1	0	0.0907	1.009	0.092
711.0	23800	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	22.5	22.46	0.14	Right Tilt	FCC #1	1	0	0.0931	1.009	0.094
710.0	23790	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	21.4	21.35	0.18	Left Touch	FCC #1	25	0	0.0619	1.012	0.063
710.0	23790	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	21.4	21.35	0.12	Right Touch	FCC #1	25	0	0.081	1.012	**0.082**
710.0	23790	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	21.4	21.35	-0.03	Left Tilt	FCC #1	25	0	0.0522	1.012	0.053
710.0	23790	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	21.4	21.35	-0.10	Right Tilt	FCC #1	25	0	0.0673	1.012	0.068
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 12.9 LTE Band 17 Head SAR (Qi mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
Frequency		Band	Modulation / Band width [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	RB Size	RB Offset	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch												
711.0	23800	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	22.5	22.46	-0.10	Right Touch	FCC #1	1	0	0.102	1.009	0.103
710.0	23790	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	21.4	21.35	0.02	Right Touch	FCC #1	25	0	0.0799	1.012	0.081
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 12.10 LTE Band 17 Head SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate [Mbps]	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.9	16.56	-0.18	Left Touch	FCC #1	1	0.164	1.081	0.177
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.9	16.56	0.08	Right Touch	FCC #1	1	0.108	1.081	0.117
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.9	16.56	0.20	Left Tilt	FCC #1	1	0.213	1.081	**0.230**
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.9	16.56	-0.03	Right Tilt	FCC #1	1	0.134	1.081	0.145
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.11 DTS Head SAR (Qi mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate [Mbps]	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.9	16.56	0.18	Left Tilt	FCC #1	1	0.169	1.081	0.183
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.12 DTS Head SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate [Mbps]	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
5200	40	802.11a	OFDM	13.9	12.90	0.00	Left Touch	FCC #1	6	0.00869	1.259	0.011
5200	40	802.11a	OFDM	13.9	12.90	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	6	0.0259	1.259	0.033
5210	42	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.74	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	29.3	0.0205	1.644	**0.034**
5200	40	802.11a	OFDM	13.9	12.90	0.00	Left Tilt	FCC #1	6	0.0109	1.259	0.014
5200	40	802.11a	OFDM	13.9	12.90	0.00	Right Tilt	FCC #1	6	0.00521	1.259	0.007
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.58	0.00	Left Touch	FCC #1	6	0.0182	1.355	0.025
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.58	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	6	0.0407	1.355	**0.055**
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.65	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	29.3	0.02	1.679	0.034
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.58	0.00	Left Tilt	FCC #1	6	0.0211	1.355	0.029
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.58	0.00	Right Tilt	FCC #1	6	0.0242	1.355	0.033
5580	116	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.88	0.00	Left Touch	FCC #1	6	0.012	1.265	0.015
5580	116	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.88	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	6	0.0355	1.265	**0.045**
5530	106	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.84	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	29.3	0.00814	1.607	0.013
5580	116	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.88	0.00	Left Tilt	FCC #1	6	0.0147	1.265	0.019
5580	116	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.88	0.00	Right Tilt	FCC #1	6	0.0102	1.265	0.013
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.13 NII Head SAR (Qi mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate [Mbps]	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
5200	40	802.11a	OFDM	13.9	12.90	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	6	0.0122	1.259	0.015
5210	42	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.74	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	29.3	0.0197	1.644	0.032
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.58	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	6	0.0251	1.355	0.034
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.65	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	29.3	0.0149	1.679	0.025
5580	116	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.88	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	6	0.0265	1.265	0.034
5530	106	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.84	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	29.3	0.0076	1.607	0.012
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.14 NII Head SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate [Mbps]	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
5180	36	802.11n	OFDM	13.9	12.86	0.00	Left Touch	FCC #1	6.5	0.0161	1.271	0.020
5180	36	802.11n	OFDM	13.9	12.86	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	6.5	0.026	1.271	0.033
5210	42	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.74	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	29.3	0.0205	1.644	**0.034**
5180	36	802.11n	OFDM	13.9	12.86	0.00	Left Tilt	FCC #1	6.5	0.0194	1.271	0.025
5180	36	802.11n	OFDM	13.9	12.86	0.00	Right Tilt	FCC #1	6.5	0.0154	1.271	0.020
5280	56	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	14.70	0.00	Left Touch	FCC #1	6.5	0.0175	1.318	0.023
5280	56	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	14.70	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	6.5	0.0433	1.318	**0.057**
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.65	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	29.3	0.02	1.679	0.034
5280	56	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	14.70	0.00	Left Tilt	FCC #1	6.5	0.0173	1.318	0.023
5280	56	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	14.70	0.17	Right Tilt	FCC #1	6.5	0.0307	1.318	0.040
5580	116	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	15.01	0.00	Left Touch	FCC #1	6.5	0.0148	1.227	0.018
5580	116	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	15.01	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	6.5	0.0361	1.227	**0.044**
5530	106	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.84	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	29.3	0.00814	1.607	0.013
5580	116	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	15.01	0.00	Left Tilt	FCC #1	6.5	0.026	1.227	0.032
5580	116	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	15.01	0.00	Right Tilt	FCC #1	6.5	0.0122	1.227	0.015
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.15 NII Head SAR (Qi mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate [Mbps]	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
5180	36	802.11n	OFDM	13.9	12.86	0.03	Right Touch	FCC #1	6.5	0.0214	1.271	0.027
5210	42	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.74	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	29.3	0.0197	1.644	0.032
5280	56	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	14.70	-0.19	Right Touch	FCC #1	6.5	0.0327	1.318	0.043
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.65	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	29.3	0.0149	1.679	0.025
5580	116	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	15.01	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	6.5	0.0295	1.227	0.036
5530	106	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.84	0.00	Right Touch	FCC #1	29.3	0.0076	1.607	0.012
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.16 NII Head SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

Zacta

12.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Results

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	# of Time slots	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
836.6	190	GSM850	GSM	33.0	32.25	-0.03	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	1	0.153	1.189	0.182
836.6	190	GSM850	GSM	33.0	32.25	-0.01	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	1	0.253	1.189	**0.301**
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.67	-0.09	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	4	0.479	1.079	0.517
824.2	128	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.71	0.09	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	4	0.615	1.069	0.657
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.67	-0.05	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	4	0.638	1.079	**0.688**
848.8	251	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.63	0.09	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	4	0.515	1.089	0.561
1880.0	661	PCS1900	PCS	30.0	29.29	-0.08	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	1	0.206	1.178	0.243
1880.0	661	PCS1900	PCS	30.0	29.29	0.05	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	1	0.567	1.178	**0.668**
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.86	-0.12	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	3	0.329	1.159	0.381
1850.2	512	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.77	-0.17	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	3	0.886	1.183	**1.048**
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.86	-0.08	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	3	0.844	1.159	0.978
1909.8	810	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	27.04	-0.05	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	3	0.879	1.112	0.977
836.6	4183	WCDMA850	AMR	24.0	22.73	-0.18	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	N/A	0.271	1.340	0.363
836.6	4183	WCDMA850	AMR	24.0	22.73	0.10	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	0.384	1.340	**0.514**
1880.0	9400	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.10	0.01	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	N/A	0.332	1.230	0.408
1852.4	9262	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.34	0.13	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1.13	1.164	1.315
1880.0	9400	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.10	-0.10	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1.13	1.230	1.390
1907.6	9538	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.37	0.01	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1.25	1.156	**1.445**
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.17 GSM/PCS/WCDMA Body-Worn SAR (Qi mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	# of Time slots	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
836.6	190	GSM850	GSM	33.0	32.25	-0.01	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	1	0.248	1.189	0.295
1880.0	512	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.77	0.14	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	3	0.86	1.183	1.017
836.6	4183	WCDMA850	AMR	24.0	22.73	-0.05	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	0.346	1.340	0.464
1907.6	9538	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.37	-0.07	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1.17	1.156	1.353
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.18 GSM/PCS/WCDMA Body-Worn SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
Frequency		Band	Modulation / Band width [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	RB Size	RB Offset	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch												
711.0	23800	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	22.5	22.46	-0.10	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	1	0	0.114	1.009	0.115
711.0	23800	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	22.5	22.46	-0.01	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	1	0	0.199	1.009	**0.201**
710.0	23790	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	21.4	21.35	0.03	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	25	0	0.1	1.012	0.101
710.0	23790	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	21.4	21.35	-0.01	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	25	0	0.161	1.012	**0.163**
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 12.19 LTE Band 17 Body-Worn SAR (Qi mounted type)

LTE Band 17 Body-Worm & Hotspot SAR (Qi not support)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
Frequency		Band	Modulation / Band width [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	RB Size	RB Offset	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch												
711.0	23800	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	22.5	22.46	0.11	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	1	0	0.193	1.009	0.195
710.0	23790	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	21.4	21.35	-0.01	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	25	0	0.153	1.012	0.155
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 12.20 LTE Band 17 Body-Worn SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	Data Rate [Mbps]	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.9	16.56	-0.08	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	1	0.0513	1.081	0.055
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.9	16.56	0.13	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	1	0.255	1.081	**0.276**
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.21 DTS Body-Worn SAR (Qi mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	Data Rate [Mbps]	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.9	16.56	-0.10	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	1	0.181	1.081	0.196
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.22 DTS Body-Worn SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	Data Rate [Mbps]	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
5200	40	802.11a	OFDM	13.9	12.90	0.00	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	6	0.0253	1.259	0.032
5200	40	802.11a	OFDM	13.9	12.90	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	6	0.143	1.259	**0.180**
5210	42	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.74	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	29.3	0.101	1.644	0.166
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.58	0.00	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	6	0.0302	1.355	0.041
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.58	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	6	0.235	1.355	**0.318**
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.65	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	29.3	0.125	1.679	0.210
5580	116	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.88	0.00	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	6	0.0134	1.265	0.017
5580	116	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.88	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	6	0.34	1.265	**0.430**
5530	106	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.84	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	29.3	0.185	1.607	0.297
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.23 NII Body-Worn SAR (Qi mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	Data Rate [Mbps]	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
5200	40	802.11a	OFDM	13.9	12.90	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	6	0.118	1.259	0.149
5210	42	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.74	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	29.3	0.0951	1.644	0.156
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.58	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	6	0.222	1.355	0.301
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.65	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	29.3	0.102	1.679	0.171
5580	116	802.11a	OFDM	15.9	14.88	0.01	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	6	0.332	1.265	0.420
5530	106	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.84	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	29.3	0.167	1.607	0.268
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.24 NII Body-Worn SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	Data Rate [Mbps]	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
5180	36	802.11n	OFDM	13.9	12.86	0.00	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	6.5	0.0372	1.271	0.047
5180	36	802.11n	OFDM	13.9	12.86	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	6.5	0.129	1.271	**0.164**
5210	42	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.74	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	29.3	0.101	1.644	0.166
5280	56	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	14.70	0.00	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	6.5	0.0969	1.318	0.128
5280	56	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	14.70	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	6.5	0.244	1.318	**0.322**
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.65	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	29.3	0.125	1.679	0.210
5580	116	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	15.01	0.00	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	6.5	0.0333	1.227	0.041
5580	116	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	15.01	0.07	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	6.5	0.354	1.227	**0.435**
5530	106	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.84	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	29.3	0.185	1.607	0.297
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.25 NII Body-Worn SAR (Qi mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	Data Rate [Mbps]	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
5180	36	802.11n	OFDM	13.9	12.86	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	6.5	0.117	1.271	0.149
5210	42	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.74	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	29.3	0.0951	1.644	0.156
5280	56	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	14.70	0.19	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	6.5	0.223	1.318	0.294
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.65	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	29.3	0.102	1.679	0.171
5580	116	802.11n	OFDM	15.9	15.01	0.11	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	6.5	0.342	1.227	0.420
5530	106	802.11ac	OFDM	13.9	11.84	0.00	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	29.3	0.167	1.607	0.268
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.26 NII Body-Worn SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

Zacta

12.3 Standalone Wireless router SAR Results

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	# of Time slots	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.67	0.06	10mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	4	0.15	1.079	0.162
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.67	-0.09	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	4	0.479	1.079	0.517
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	33.0	32.50	-0.10	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	1	0.348	1.122	0.390
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	32.0	31.45	-0.18	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	2	0.633	1.135	**0.718**
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	30.0	29.44	-0.14	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	3	0.599	1.138	0.681
824.2	128	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.71	0.09	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	4	0.615	1.069	0.657
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.67	-0.05	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	4	0.638	1.079	0.688
848.8	251	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.63	0.09	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	4	0.515	1.089	0.561
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.67	0.06	10mm [Right]	FCC #1	4	0.481	1.079	0.519
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	29.0	28.67	0.04	10mm [Left]	FCC #1	4	0.506	1.079	0.546
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	32.0	31.45	0.11	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	2	0.658	1.135	0.747
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.86	-0.04	10mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	3	0.718	1.159	0.832
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.86	-0.12	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	3	0.329	1.159	0.381
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	29.5	29.15	0.12	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	1	0.662	1.084	0.718
1850.2	512	PCS1900	GPRS	29.0	28.83	0.07	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	2	0.929	1.040	0.966
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	29.0	28.94	-0.02	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	2	0.959	1.014	0.972
1909.8	810	PCS1900	GPRS	29.0	28.99	0.07	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	2	1	1.002	1.002
1850.2	512	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.77	-0.17	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	3	0.886	1.183	**1.048**
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.86	-0.08	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	3	0.844	1.159	0.978
1909.8	810	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	27.04	-0.05	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	3	0.879	1.112	0.977
1850.2	512	PCS1900	GPRS	26.0	25.71	-0.20	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	4	0.947	1.069	1.012
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	26.0	25.70	0.17	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	4	0.947	1.072	1.015
1909.8	810	PCS1900	GPRS	26.0	25.90	-0.04	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	4	0.957	1.023	0.979
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.86	0.04	10mm [Right]	FCC #1	3	0.305	1.159	0.353
1880.0	661	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.86	-0.19	10mm [Left]	FCC #1	3	0.046	1.159	0.053
1850.2	512	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.77	-0.10	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	3	0.877	1.183	1.038
1850.2	512	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.77	0.09	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	3	0.887	1.183	1.049
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.27 GPRS Hotspot SAR (Qi mounted type)

Note: Yellow entries represent measurements with connected earphone cable. / Blue entries represent repeatability measurements.

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	# of Time slots	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	32.0	31.45	0.03	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	2	0.607	1.135	0.689
1850.2	512	PCS1900	GPRS	27.5	26.77	0.14	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	3	0.86	1.183	1.017
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.28 GPRS Hotspot SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	# of Time slots	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
836.6	4183	WCDMA850	AMR	24.0	22.73	0.12	10mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	N/A	0.0672	1.340	0.090
836.6	4183	WCDMA850	AMR	24.0	22.73	-0.18	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	N/A	0.271	1.340	0.363
836.6	4183	WCDMA850	AMR	24.0	22.73	0.10	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	0.384	1.340	**0.514**
836.6	4183	WCDMA850	AMR	24.0	22.73	-0.08	10mm [Right]	FCC #1	N/A	0.317	1.340	0.425
836.6	4183	WCDMA850	AMR	24.0	22.73	-0.02	10mm [Left]	FCC #1	N/A	0.283	1.340	0.379
1880.0	9400	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.10	0.02	10mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	N/A	0.84	1.230	1.033
1880.0	9400	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.10	0.01	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	N/A	0.332	1.230	0.408
1852.4	9262	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.34	0.13	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1.13	1.164	1.315
1880.0	9400	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.10	-0.10	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1.13	1.230	1.390
1907.6	9538	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.37	0.01	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1.25	1.156	**1.445**
1880.0	9400	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.10	0.05	10mm [Right]	FCC #1	N/A	0.305	1.230	0.375
1880.0	9400	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.10	0.12	10mm [Left]	FCC #1	N/A	0.0553	1.230	0.068
1907.6	9538	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.37	-0.18	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1.24	1.156	1.434
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.29 WCDMA Hotspot SAR (Qi mounted type)

Note: Blue entries represent repeatability measurements.

MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	# of Time slots	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
836.6	4183	WCDMA850	RMC	24.0	22.73	-0.13	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	0.347	1.340	0.465
1907.6	9538	WCDMA1900	RMC	24.0	23.37	-0.07	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1.17	1.156	1.353
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.30 WCDMA Hotspot SAR (Qi non-mounted type)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
Frequency		Band	Modulation / Band width [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	RB Size	RB Offset	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch												
711.0	23800	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	22.5	22.46	-0.13	10mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	1	0	0.0453	1.009	0.046
711.0	23800	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	22.5	22.46	-0.10	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	1	0	0.114	1.009	0.115
711.0	23800	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	22.5	22.46	-0.01	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	1	0	0.199	1.009	**0.201**
711.0	23800	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	22.5	22.46	0.12	10mm [Right]	FCC #1	1	0	0.138	1.009	0.139
711.0	23800	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	22.5	22.46	0.17	10mm [Left]	FCC #1	1	0	0.124	1.009	0.125
710.0	23790	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	21.4	21.35	-0.10	10mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	25	0	0.0359	1.012	0.036
710.0	23790	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	21.4	21.35	0.03	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	25	0	0.1	1.012	0.101
710.0	23790	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	21.4	21.35	-0.01	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	25	0	0.161	1.012	**0.163**
710.0	23790	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	21.4	21.35	0.02	10mm [Right]	FCC #1	25	0	0.126	1.012	0.127
710.0	23790	LTE Band 17	QPSK, 10M	21.4	21.35	-0.16	10mm [Left]	FCC #1	25	0	0.124	1.012	0.125
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 12.31 LTE Band 17 Hotspot SAR (Qi mounted type)

Note: Qi non-mounted type data is the same as Table 12.20.

MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Frequency		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	Data Rate [Mbps]	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]
MHz	Ch											
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.9	16.56	-0.02	10mm [Top]	FCC #1	1	0.165	1.081	0.178
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.9	16.56	-0.08	10mm [Front]	FCC #1	1	0.0513	1.081	0.055
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.9	16.56	0.13	10mm [Rear]	FCC #1	1	0.255	1.081	**0.276**
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.9	16.56	0.12	10mm [Right]	FCC #1	1	0.0318	1.081	0.034
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							Head 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 12.32 WCDMA Hotspot SAR (Qi mounted type)

Note: Qi non-mounted type data is the same as Table 12.22.

12.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, FCC/OET Bulletin 65, Supplement C [June 2001] and FCC KDB Publication447498 D01v05r01.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the back cover. The SAR tests were performed with the battery cover containing the NFC antenna.
4. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
5. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
6. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r01.
7. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
8. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.

9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01r01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.7 for more details).
10. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r01, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 14 for variability analysis.

GSM Notes:

1. This device supports GSM VOIP in the head and body-worn configurations, therefore GPRS was additionally evaluated for head and body-worn compliance.
2. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.

3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

WCDMA Notes:

1. WCDMA mode was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02r02.
2. Body SAR for HSPA is not required for handsets with HSDPA capabilities when the maximum average output power of each RF channel with HSPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured without HSPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 5 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. Per April 2013 TCB Workshop notes, full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
4. When Hotspot is enabled, all 5 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore no 5 GHz WIFI Wireless Router SAR Data was required.
5. 5 GHz WIFI Direct GO is not supported in the 5 GHz band for this device. WIFI Direct GO is supported in the 2.4 GHz band only. The manufacturer expects 2.4 GHz WIFI Direct GO may be used in a similar manner to wireless router usage. Therefore, 2.4 GHz WIFI Direct GO was evaluated for SAR similarly to wireless router SAR procedures in FCC KDB Publication 941225.
6. WIFI transmission was verified using a spectrum analyzer.
7. Since the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was not required.

13. FCC Multi-TX and Antenna SAR Considerations

13.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r01 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n/ac and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

13.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r01 IV.C.1.iii, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r01 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\text{Max. Tune up Power}_{(\text{mW})}}{\text{Min. Test Separation Distance}_{(\text{mm})}} \times \frac{\sqrt{f_{(\text{GHz})}}}{7.5}$$

Table 13.1 Estimated SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power		Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	MHz	[dBm]	[mW]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2480	7.9	6.17	10	0.129

Note : Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r01, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

13.3 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 13.1 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path.
Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

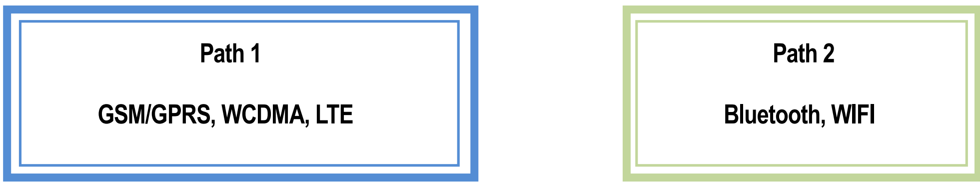


Figure 13.1 Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r01 3) procedures.

13.4 Simultaneous Transmission SAR Analysis

KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v05, introduces a new formula for calculating the SAR to Peak Location Ratio (SPLSR) between pairs of simultaneously transmitting antennas:

$$SPLSR = (SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / Ri$$

Where:

SAR1 is the highest measured or estimated SAR for the first of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in a specific test operating mode and exposure condition

SAR2 is the highest measured or estimated SAR for the second of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in the same test operating mode and exposure condition as the first

Ri is the separation distance between the pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas. When the SAR is measured, for both antennas in the pair, it is determined by the actual x, y and z coordinates in the 1-g SAR for each SAR peak location, based on the extrapolated and interpolated result in the zoom scan measurement, using the formula of

$$[(x_1-x_2)^2 + (y_1-y_2)^2 + (z_1-z_2)^2]$$

A new threshold of 0.04 is also introduced in the draft KDB. Thus, in order for a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas with the sum of 1-g SAR > 1.6 W/kg to qualify for exemption from Simultaneous Transmission SAR measurements, it has to satisfy the condition of:

$$(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / Ri < 0.04$$

Table 13.2 Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

Ref.	Simultaneous Transmit Configurations	Head	Body-Worm Accessory	Hot Spot	Note
		IEEE1528 Supp C	Supple-ment C	FCC KDB 941225 D06 Edges/sides	
1	GSM850 Voice + 2.4GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
2	PCS1900 Voice + 2.4GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
3	WCDMA850 Voice + 2.4GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
4	WCDMA1900 Voice + 2.4GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
5	LTE Band 17 Data + 2.4GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
6	GSM850 Voice + 5GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
7	PCS1900 Voice + 5GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
8	WCDMA850 Voice + 5GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
9	WCDMA1900 Voice + 5GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
10	LTE Band 17 Data + 5GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
11	GSM850 GPRS + 2.4GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
12	GPRS1900 GPRS + 2.4GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
13	GSM850 GPRS + 5GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
14	GPRS1900 GPRS + 5GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
15	GSM850 Voice + Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	
16	PCS1900 Voice + Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	
17	WCDMA850 + Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	
18	WCDMA1900 + Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	
19	LTE Band 17 Data + Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	

Notes:
1. 2.4 GHz WIFI is supported Hotspot and WIFI-Direct.
2. 5 GHz WIFI is not supported Hotspot and not supported WIFI-Direct.
3. WCDMA, GPRS is supported Hotspot.
4. Bluetooth and WIFI cannot transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip.
5. GSM and WCDMA cannot transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip.
6. VoIP is supported in WCDMA, GSM.

Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI Direct are specified above.

13.5 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Simult TX	Configuration	GSM850 SAR [W/kg]	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.195	0.117	0.312	No
	Left Touch	0.157	0.177	0.334	No
	Right Tilt	0.156	0.145	0.301	No
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.230	0.375	No

Simult TX	Configuration	PCS1900 SAR [W/kg]	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.360	0.117	0.477	No
	Left Touch	0.203	0.177	0.380	No
	Right Tilt	0.044	0.145	0.189	No
	Left Tilt	0.051	0.230	0.281	No

Table 13.3 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR [W/kg]	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.521	0.117	0.638	No
	Left Touch	0.451	0.177	0.628	No
	Right Tilt	0.459	0.145	0.603	No
	Left Tilt	0.411	0.230	0.641	No

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR [W/kg]	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.589	0.117	**0.705**	No
	Left Touch	0.367	0.177	0.545	No
	Right Tilt	0.088	0.145	0.233	No
	Left Tilt	0.132	0.230	0.362	No

Table 13.4 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR [W/kg]	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.254	0.117	0.371	No
	Left Touch	0.215	0.177	0.393	No
	Right Tilt	0.224	0.145	0.369	No
	Left Tilt	0.195	0.230	0.426	No

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR [W/kg]	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.568	0.117	0.685	No
	Left Touch	0.372	0.177	0.549	No
	Right Tilt	0.085	0.145	0.230	No
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.230	0.376	No

Table 13.5 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band17 SAR [W/kg]	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.149	0.117	0.266	No
	Left Touch	0.114	0.177	0.291	No
	Right Tilt	0.094	0.145	0.239	No
	Left Tilt	0.092	0.230	0.322	No

Table 13.6 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	GSM850 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.195	0.033	0.228	No
	Left Touch	0.157	0.011	0.168	No
	Right Tilt	0.156	0.007	0.162	No
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.014	0.159	No

Simult TX	Configuration	PCS1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.360	0.033	0.393	No
	Left Touch	0.203	0.011	0.213	No
	Right Tilt	0.044	0.007	0.050	No
	Left Tilt	0.051	0.014	0.064	No

Table 13.7 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.521	0.033	0.554	No
	Left Touch	0.451	0.011	0.462	No
	Right Tilt	0.459	0.007	0.465	No
	Left Tilt	0.411	0.014	0.425	No

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.589	0.033	0.621	No
	Left Touch	0.367	0.011	0.378	No
	Right Tilt	0.088	0.007	0.095	No
	Left Tilt	0.132	0.014	0.146	No

Table 13.8 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.254	0.033	0.287	No
	Left Touch	0.215	0.011	0.226	No
	Right Tilt	0.224	0.007	0.230	No
	Left Tilt	0.195	0.014	0.209	No

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.568	0.033	0.601	No
	Left Touch	0.372	0.011	0.383	No
	Right Tilt	0.085	0.007	0.092	No
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.014	0.159	No

Table 13.9 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band17 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.149	0.033	0.182	No
	Left Touch	0.114	0.011	0.125	No
	Right Tilt	0.094	0.007	0.101	No
	Left Tilt	0.092	0.014	0.105	No

Table 13.10 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.195	0.055	0.250	No
	Left Touch	0.157	0.025	0.182	No
	Right Tilt	0.156	0.033	0.188	No
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.029	0.174	No

Simult TX	Configuration	PCS 1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.360	0.055	0.416	No
	Left Touch	0.203	0.025	0.227	No
	Right Tilt	0.044	0.033	0.077	No
	Left Tilt	0.051	0.029	0.079	No

Table 13.11 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.521	0.055	0.576	No
	Left Touch	0.451	0.025	0.476	No
	Right Tilt	0.459	0.033	0.491	No
	Left Tilt	0.411	0.029	0.440	No

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.589	0.055	0.644	No
	Left Touch	0.367	0.025	0.392	No
	Right Tilt	0.088	0.033	0.121	No
	Left Tilt	0.132	0.029	0.161	No

Table 13.12 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.254	0.055	0.310	No
	Left Touch	0.215	0.025	0.240	No
	Right Tilt	0.224	0.033	0.257	No
	Left Tilt	0.195	0.029	0.224	No

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.568	0.055	0.623	No
	Left Touch	0.372	0.025	0.397	No
	Right Tilt	0.085	0.033	0.118	No
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.029	0.174	No

Table 13.13 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band17 SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.149	0.055	0.205	No
	Left Touch	0.114	0.025	0.139	No
	Right Tilt	0.094	0.033	0.127	No
	Left Tilt	0.092	0.029	0.120	No

Table 13.14 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	GSM850 SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.195	0.045	0.240	No
	Left Touch	0.157	0.015	0.172	No
	Right Tilt	0.156	0.013	0.169	No
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.019	0.164	No

Simult TX	Configuration	PCS1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.360	0.045	0.405	No
	Left Touch	0.203	0.015	0.218	No
	Right Tilt	0.044	0.013	0.057	No
	Left Tilt	0.051	0.019	0.069	No

Table 13.15 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.521	0.045	0.566	No
	Left Touch	0.451	0.015	0.466	No
	Right Tilt	0.459	0.013	0.471	No
	Left Tilt	0.411	0.019	0.430	No

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.589	0.045	0.634	No
	Left Touch	0.367	0.015	0.383	No
	Right Tilt	0.088	0.013	0.101	No
	Left Tilt	0.132	0.019	0.151	No

Table 13.16 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.254	0.045	0.299	No
	Left Touch	0.215	0.015	0.231	No
	Right Tilt	0.224	0.013	0.237	No
	Left Tilt	0.195	0.019	0.214	No

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.568	0.045	0.613	No
	Left Touch	0.372	0.015	0.387	No
	Right Tilt	0.085	0.013	0.098	No
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.019	0.164	No

Table 13.17 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band17 SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.149	0.045	0.194	No
	Left Touch	0.114	0.015	0.129	No
	Right Tilt	0.094	0.013	0.107	No
	Left Tilt	0.092	0.019	0.110	No

Table 13.18 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	GSM850 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.195	0.033	0.228	No
	Left Touch	0.157	0.020	0.177	No
	Right Tilt	0.156	0.020	0.175	No
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.025	0.170	No

Simult TX	Configuration	PCS1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.360	0.033	0.393	No
	Left Touch	0.203	0.020	0.223	No
	Right Tilt	0.044	0.020	0.063	No
	Left Tilt	0.051	0.025	0.075	No

Table 13.19 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.521	0.033	0.554	No
	Left Touch	0.451	0.020	0.471	No
	Right Tilt	0.459	0.020	0.478	No
	Left Tilt	0.411	0.025	0.436	No

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.589	0.033	0.622	No
	Left Touch	0.367	0.020	0.388	No
	Right Tilt	0.088	0.020	0.108	No
	Left Tilt	0.132	0.025	0.157	No

Table 13.20 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.254	0.033	0.288	No
	Left Touch	0.215	0.020	0.236	No
	Right Tilt	0.224	0.020	0.243	No
	Left Tilt	0.195	0.025	0.220	No

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.568	0.033	0.601	No
	Left Touch	0.372	0.020	0.392	No
	Right Tilt	0.085	0.020	0.105	No
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.025	0.170	No

Table 13.21 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band17 SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.149	0.033	0.182	No
	Left Touch	0.114	0.020	0.135	No
	Right Tilt	0.094	0.020	0.114	No
	Left Tilt	0.092	0.025	0.116	No

Table 13.22 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.195	0.057	0.252	No
	Left Touch	0.157	0.023	0.180	No
	Right Tilt	0.156	0.040	0.196	No
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.023	0.168	No

Simult TX	Configuration	PCS 1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.360	0.057	0.417	No
	Left Touch	0.203	0.023	0.226	No
	Right Tilt	0.044	0.040	0.084	No
	Left Tilt	0.051	0.023	0.073	No

Table 13.23 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.521	0.057	0.578	No
	Left Touch	0.451	0.023	0.474	No
	Right Tilt	0.459	0.040	0.499	No
	Left Tilt	0.411	0.023	0.434	No

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.589	0.057	0.646	No
	Left Touch	0.367	0.023	0.390	No
	Right Tilt	0.088	0.040	0.128	No
	Left Tilt	0.132	0.023	0.155	No

Table 13.24 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.254	0.057	0.312	No
	Left Touch	0.215	0.023	0.238	No
	Right Tilt	0.224	0.040	0.264	No
	Left Tilt	0.195	0.023	0.218	No

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.568	0.057	0.625	No
	Left Touch	0.372	0.023	0.395	No
	Right Tilt	0.085	0.040	0.126	No
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.023	0.168	No

Table 13.25 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band17 SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.149	0.057	0.206	No
	Left Touch	0.114	0.023	0.137	No
	Right Tilt	0.094	0.040	0.134	No
	Left Tilt	0.092	0.023	0.114	No

Table 13.26 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	GSM850 SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.195	0.044	0.239	No
	Left Touch	0.157	0.018	0.175	No
	Right Tilt	0.156	0.015	0.171	No
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.032	0.177	No

Simult TX	Configuration	PCS1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.360	0.044	0.405	No
	Left Touch	0.203	0.018	0.221	No
	Right Tilt	0.044	0.015	0.059	No
	Left Tilt	0.051	0.032	0.082	No

Table 13.27 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.521	0.044	0.565	No
	Left Touch	0.451	0.018	0.469	No
	Right Tilt	0.459	0.015	0.474	No
	Left Tilt	0.411	0.032	0.443	No

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.589	0.044	0.633	No
	Left Touch	0.367	0.018	0.385	No
	Right Tilt	0.088	0.015	0.103	No
	Left Tilt	0.132	0.032	0.164	No

Table 13.28 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.254	0.044	0.299	No
	Left Touch	0.215	0.018	0.234	No
	Right Tilt	0.224	0.015	0.239	No
	Left Tilt	0.195	0.032	0.227	No

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.568	0.044	0.613	No
	Left Touch	0.372	0.018	0.390	No
	Right Tilt	0.085	0.015	0.100	No
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.032	0.177	No

Table 13.29 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band17 SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Head SAR	Right Touch	0.149	0.044	0.194	No
	Left Touch	0.114	0.018	0.132	No
	Right Tilt	0.094	0.015	0.109	No
	Left Tilt	0.092	0.032	0.123	No

Table 13.30 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

13.6 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR [W/kg]	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR [W/kg]	ΣSAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Front Side	GSM 850	0.182	0.055	0.237	No
Rear Side	GSM 850	0.301	0.276	0.577	No
Front Side	GPRS 850	0.517	0.055	0.572	No
Rear Side	GPRS 850	0.718	0.276	0.994	No
Front Side	PCS 1900	0.243	0.055	0.298	No
Rear Side	PCS 1900	0.668	0.276	0.944	No
Front Side	GPRS 1900	0.381	0.055	0.436	No
Rear Side	GPRS 1900	1.048	0.276	1.324	No
Front Side	WCDMA 850	0.363	0.055	0.418	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 850	0.514	0.276	0.790	No
Front Side	WCDMA 1900	0.408	0.055	0.463	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 1900	1.445	0.276	1.721	Yes
Front Side	LTE Band 17	0.115	0.055	0.170	No
Rear Side	LTE Band 17	0.201	0.276	0.477	No

Table 13.31 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz W-LAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	ΣSAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Front Side	GSM 850	0.182	0.032	0.214	No
Rear Side	GSM 850	0.301	0.180	0.481	No
Front Side	GPRS 850	0.517	0.032	0.549	No
Rear Side	GPRS 850	0.718	0.180	0.898	No
Front Side	PCS 1900	0.243	0.032	0.275	No
Rear Side	PCS 1900	0.668	0.180	0.848	No
Front Side	GPRS 1900	0.381	0.032	0.413	No
Rear Side	GPRS 1900	1.048	0.180	1.228	No
Front Side	WCDMA 850	0.363	0.032	0.395	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 850	0.514	0.180	0.694	No
Front Side	WCDMA 1900	0.408	0.032	0.440	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 1900	1.445	0.180	1.625	Yes
Front Side	LTE Band 17	0.115	0.032	0.147	No
Rear Side	LTE Band 17	0.201	0.180	0.381	No

Table 13.32 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	ΣSAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Front Side	GSM 850	0.182	0.041	0.223	No
Rear Side	GSM 850	0.301	0.318	0.619	No
Front Side	GPRS 850	0.517	0.041	0.558	No
Rear Side	GPRS 850	0.718	0.318	1.036	No
Front Side	PCS 1900	0.243	0.041	0.284	No
Rear Side	PCS 1900	0.668	0.318	0.986	No
Front Side	GPRS 1900	0.381	0.041	0.422	No
Rear Side	GPRS 1900	1.048	0.318	1.366	No
Front Side	WCDMA 850	0.363	0.041	0.404	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 850	0.514	0.318	0.832	No
Front Side	WCDMA 1900	0.408	0.041	0.449	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 1900	1.445	0.318	1.763	Yes
Front Side	LTE Band 17	0.115	0.041	0.156	No
Rear Side	LTE Band 17	0.201	0.318	0.519	No

Table 13.33 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR [W/kg]	ΣSAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Front Side	GSM 850	0.182	0.017	0.199	No
Rear Side	GSM 850	0.301	0.430	0.731	No
Front Side	GPRS 850	0.517	0.017	0.534	No
Rear Side	GPRS 850	0.718	0.430	1.148	No
Front Side	PCS 1900	0.243	0.017	0.260	No
Rear Side	PCS 1900	0.668	0.430	1.098	No
Front Side	GPRS 1900	0.381	0.017	0.398	No
Rear Side	GPRS 1900	1.048	0.430	1.478	No
Front Side	WCDMA 850	0.363	0.017	0.380	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 850	0.514	0.430	0.944	No
Front Side	WCDMA 1900	0.408	0.017	0.425	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 1900	1.445	0.430	1.875	Yes
Front Side	LTE Band 17	0.115	0.017	0.132	No
Rear Side	LTE Band 17	0.201	0.430	0.631	No

Table 13.34 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR [W/kg]	5.2G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	ΣSAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Front Side	GSM 850	0.182	0.047	0.229	No
Rear Side	GSM 850	0.301	0.164	0.465	No
Front Side	GPRS 850	0.517	0.047	0.564	No
Rear Side	GPRS 850	0.718	0.164	0.882	No
Front Side	PCS 1900	0.243	0.047	0.290	No
Rear Side	PCS 1900	0.668	0.164	0.832	No
Front Side	GPRS 1900	0.381	0.047	0.428	No
Rear Side	GPRS 1900	1.048	0.164	1.212	No
Front Side	WCDMA 850	0.363	0.047	0.410	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 850	0.514	0.164	0.678	No
Front Side	WCDMA 1900	0.408	0.047	0.455	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 1900	1.445	0.164	1.609	Yes
Front Side	LTE Band 17	0.115	0.047	0.162	No
Rear Side	LTE Band 17	0.201	0.164	0.365	No

Table 13.35 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR [W/kg]	5.3G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	ΣSAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Front Side	GSM 850	0.182	0.128	0.310	No
Rear Side	GSM 850	0.301	0.322	0.623	No
Front Side	GPRS 850	0.517	0.128	0.645	No
Rear Side	GPRS 850	0.718	0.322	1.040	No
Front Side	PCS 1900	0.243	0.128	0.371	No
Rear Side	PCS 1900	0.668	0.322	0.990	No
Front Side	GPRS 1900	0.381	0.128	0.509	No
Rear Side	GPRS 1900	1.048	0.322	1.370	No
Front Side	WCDMA 850	0.363	0.128	0.491	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 850	0.514	0.322	0.836	No
Front Side	WCDMA 1900	0.408	0.128	0.536	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 1900	1.445	0.322	1.767	Yes
Front Side	LTE Band 17	0.115	0.128	0.243	No
Rear Side	LTE Band 17	0.201	0.322	0.523	No

Table 13.36 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR [W/kg]	5.5G W-LAN (802.11n) SAR [W/kg]	ΣSAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Front Side	GSM 850	0.182	0.041	0.223	No
Rear Side	GSM 850	0.301	0.435	0.736	No
Front Side	GPRS 850	0.517	0.041	0.558	No
Rear Side	GPRS 850	0.718	0.435	1.153	No
Front Side	PCS 1900	0.243	0.041	0.284	No
Rear Side	PCS 1900	0.668	0.435	1.103	No
Front Side	GPRS 1900	0.381	0.041	0.422	No
Rear Side	GPRS 1900	1.048	0.435	1.483	No
Front Side	WCDMA 850	0.363	0.041	0.404	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 850	0.514	0.435	0.949	No
Front Side	WCDMA 1900	0.408	0.041	0.449	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 1900	1.445	0.435	1.880	Yes
Front Side	LTE Band 17	0.115	0.041	0.156	No
Rear Side	LTE Band 17	0.201	0.435	0.636	No

Table 13.37 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR [W/kg]	Bluetooth SAR [W/kg]	ΣSAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Front Side	GSM 850	0.182	0.126	0.308	No
Rear Side	GSM 850	0.301	0.126	0.427	No
Front Side	GPRS 850	0.517	0.126	0.643	No
Rear Side	GPRS 850	0.718	0.126	0.844	No
Front Side	PCS 1900	0.243	0.126	0.369	No
Rear Side	PCS 1900	0.668	0.126	0.794	No
Front Side	GPRS 1900	0.381	0.126	0.507	No
Rear Side	GPRS 1900	1.048	0.126	1.174	No
Front Side	WCDMA 850	0.363	0.126	0.489	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 850	0.514	0.126	0.640	No
Front Side	WCDMA 1900	0.408	0.126	0.534	No
Rear Side	WCDMA 1900	1.445	0.126	**1.571**	No
Front Side	LTE Band 17	0.115	0.126	0.241	No
Rear Side	LTE Band 17	0.201	0.126	0.327	No

Table 13.38 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

13.7 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01r01, the device edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR ("-").

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR [W/kg]	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Body SAR	Top	-	0.178	0.178	No
	Bottom	0.162	-	0.162	No
	Front	0.517	0.055	0.572	No
	Rear	0.718	0.276	0.994	No
	Right	0.521	0.034	0.555	No
	Left	0.451	-	0.451	No

Simult TX	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR [W/kg]	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Body SAR	Top	-	0.178	0.178	No
	Bottom	0.807	-	0.807	No
	Front	0.381	0.055	0.436	No
	Rear	1.048	0.276	**1.324**	No
	Right	0.589	0.034	0.623	No
	Left	0.367	-	0.367	No

Table 13.39 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (Hotspot at 10 mm)

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR [W/kg]	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Body SAR	Top	-	0.178	0.178	No
	Bottom	0.090	-	0.090	No
	Front	0.363	0.055	0.418	No
	Rear	0.514	0.276	0.790	No
	Right	0.425	0.034	0.459	No
	Left	0.379	-	0.379	No

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR [W/kg]	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Body SAR	Top	-	0.178	0.178	No
	Bottom	1.033	-	1.033	No
	Front	0.408	0.055	0.463	No
	Rear	1.445	0.276	1.721	Yes
	Right	0.375	0.034	0.409	No
	Left	0.068	-	0.068	No

Table 13.40 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (Hotspot at 10 mm)

Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR [W/kg]	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR [W/kg]	Σ SAR [W/kg]	SPLSR [Yes/No]
Body SAR	Top	-	0.178	0.178	No
	Bottom	0.046	-	0.046	No
	Front	0.115	0.055	0.170	No
	Rear	0.201	0.276	0.477	No
	Right	0.139	0.034	0.173	No
	Left	0.125	-	0.125	No

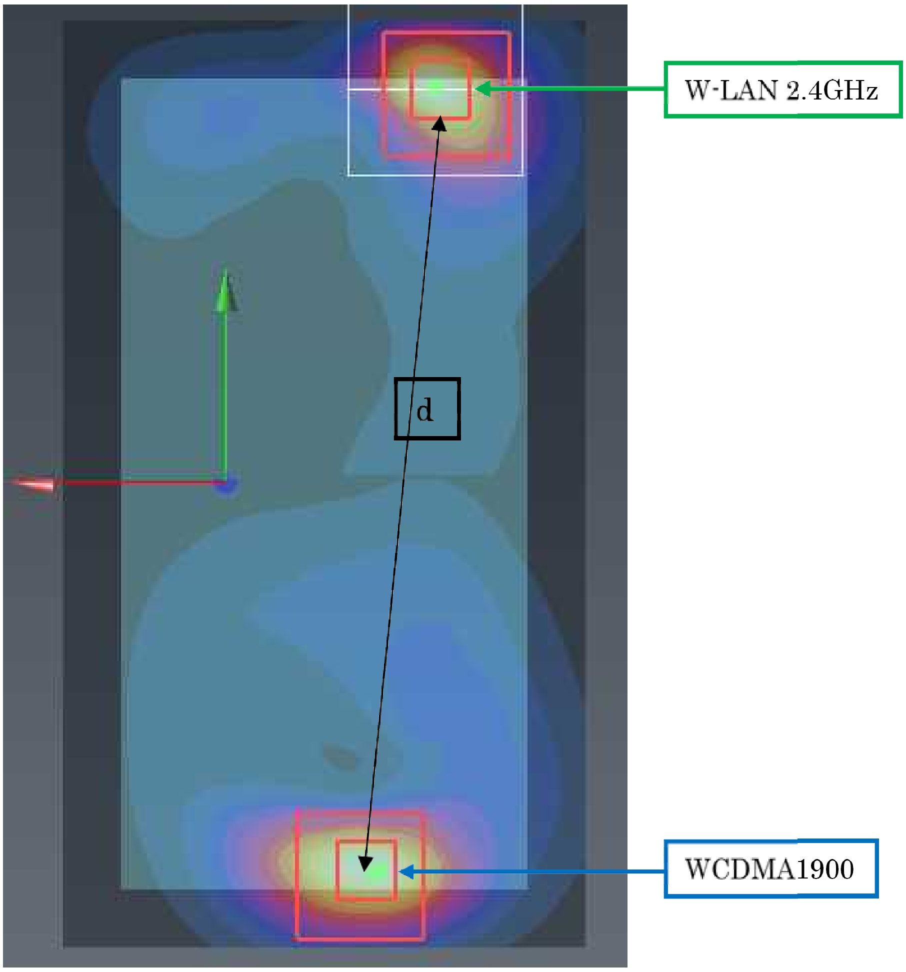
Table 13.41 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (Hotspot at 10 mm)

13.8 SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

Test Position	Worst-case combination								ΣSAR [W/kg]	Calculated distance [mm]	SPLSR [≤0.04]	Volume Scan [Yes/No]	Figure
	WCDMA 1900	W-LAN 2.4GHz	W-LAN W52 11a	W-LAN W52 11n	W-LAN W53 11a	W-LAN W53 11n	W-LAN W56 11a	W-LAN W56 11n					
Rear	1.445	0.276	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.721	121.32	0.019	No	13-2
Rear	1.445	-	0.18	-	-	-	-	-	1.625	121.32	0.017	No	13-3
Rear	1.445	-	-	0.164	-	-	-	-	1.609	121.32	0.017	No	13-4
Rear	1.445	-	-	-	0.318	-	-	-	1.763	121.32	0.019	No	13-5
Rear	1.445	-	-	-	-	0.322	-	-	1.767	121.32	0.019	No	13-6
Rear	1.445	-	-	-	-	-	0.43	-	1.875	121.32	0.021	No	13-7
Rear	1.445	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.435	1.880	121.32	0.021	No	13-8

Table 13.42 SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR) (Qi mounted type)

Figure 13-2



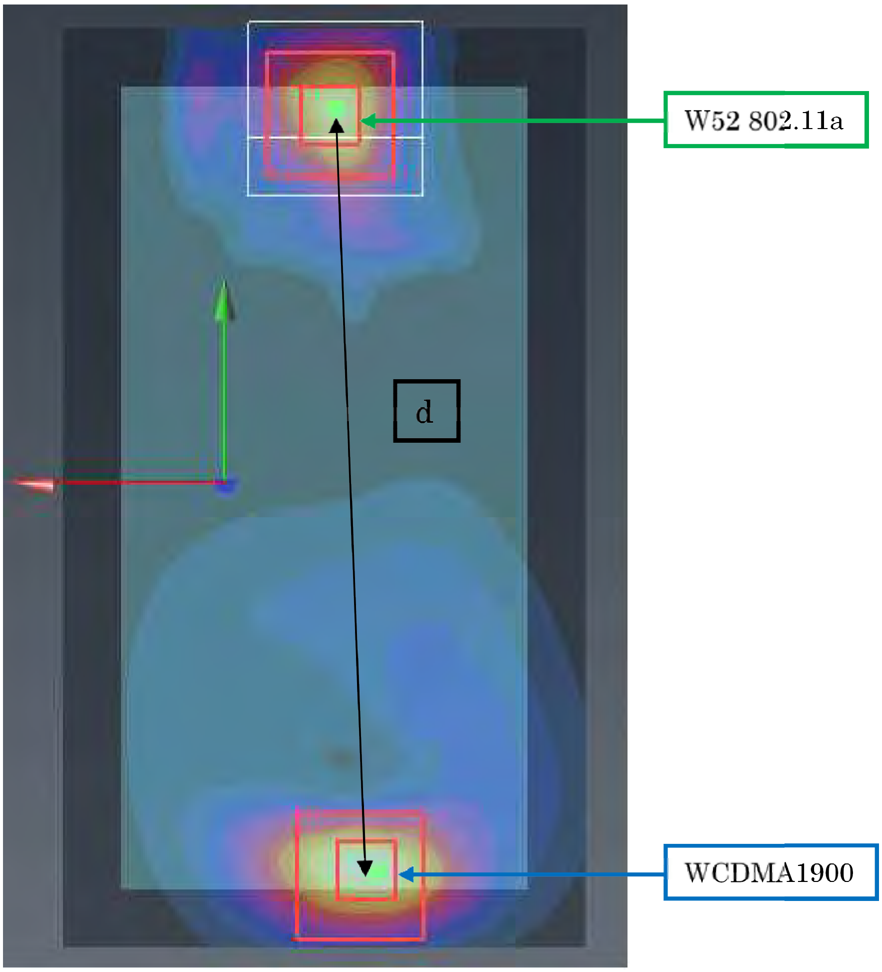
Mode	Peak SAR	X	Y	Z
	[mW/g]	m	m	m
WCDMA 1900	1.81	-0.026	-0.067	-0.205
W-LAN 2.4GHz	0.402	-0.036	0.068	-0.205

d: Calculated distance(mm)	121.32

The Peak Location Separation Distance is computed by using the formula below:

SQRT((X1-X2)^2+(Y1-Y2)^2+(Z1-Z2)^2)

Figure 13-3



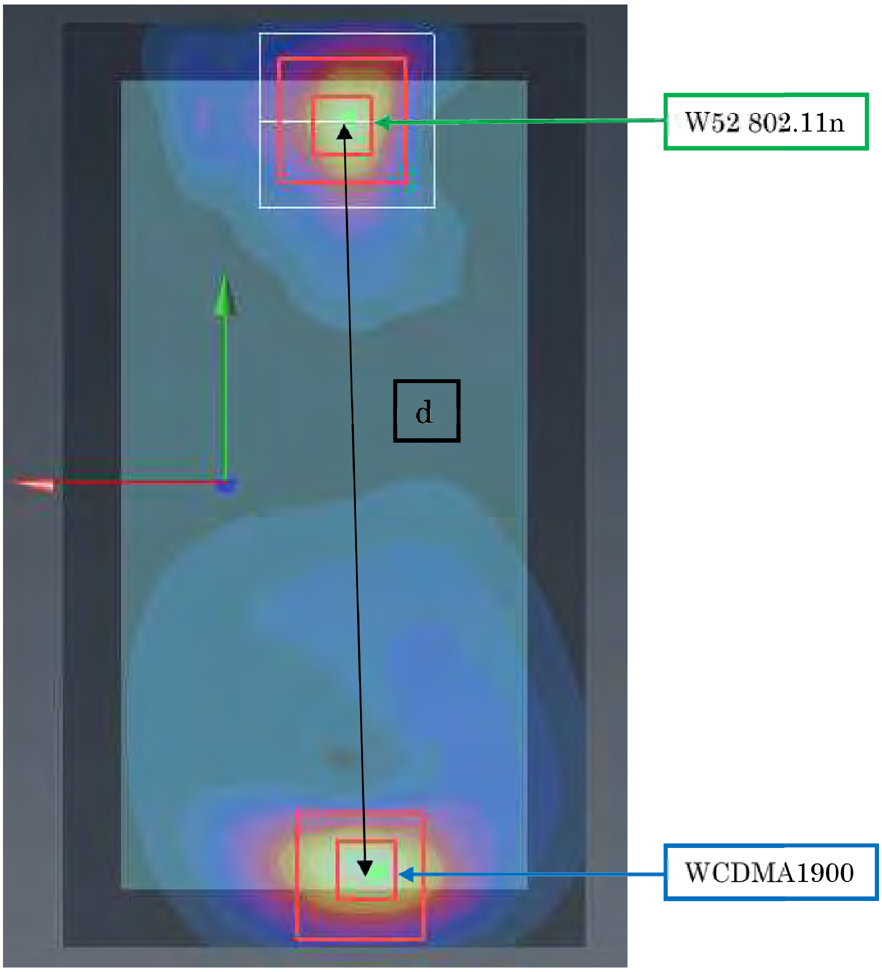
Mode	Peak SAR	X	Y	Z
	[mW/g]	m	m	m
WCDMA 1900	1.81	-0.026	-0.067	-0.205
W-LAN W52 802.11a	0.283	-0.024	0.065	-0.205

d: Calculated distance(mm)	121.32

The Peak Location Separation Distance is computed by using the formula below:

SQRT((X1-X2)^2+(Y1-Y2)^2+(Z1-Z2)^2)

Figure 13-4



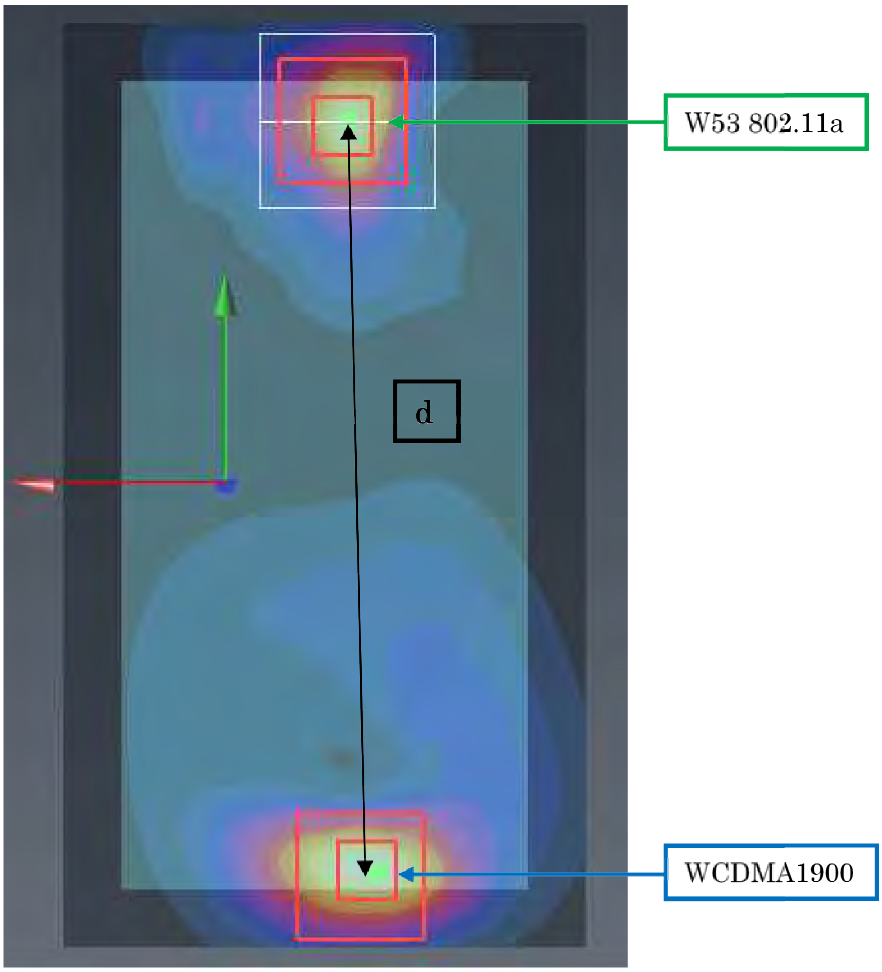
Mode	Peak SAR	X	Y	Z
	[mW/g]	m	m	m
WCDMA 1900	1.81	-0.026	-0.067	-0.205
W-LAN W52 802.11n	0.264	-0.019	0.061	-0.205

d: Calculated distance(mm)	121.32

The Peak Location Separation Distance is computed by using the formula below:

SQRT((X1-X2)^2+(Y1-Y2)^2+(Z1-Z2)^2)

Figure 13-5



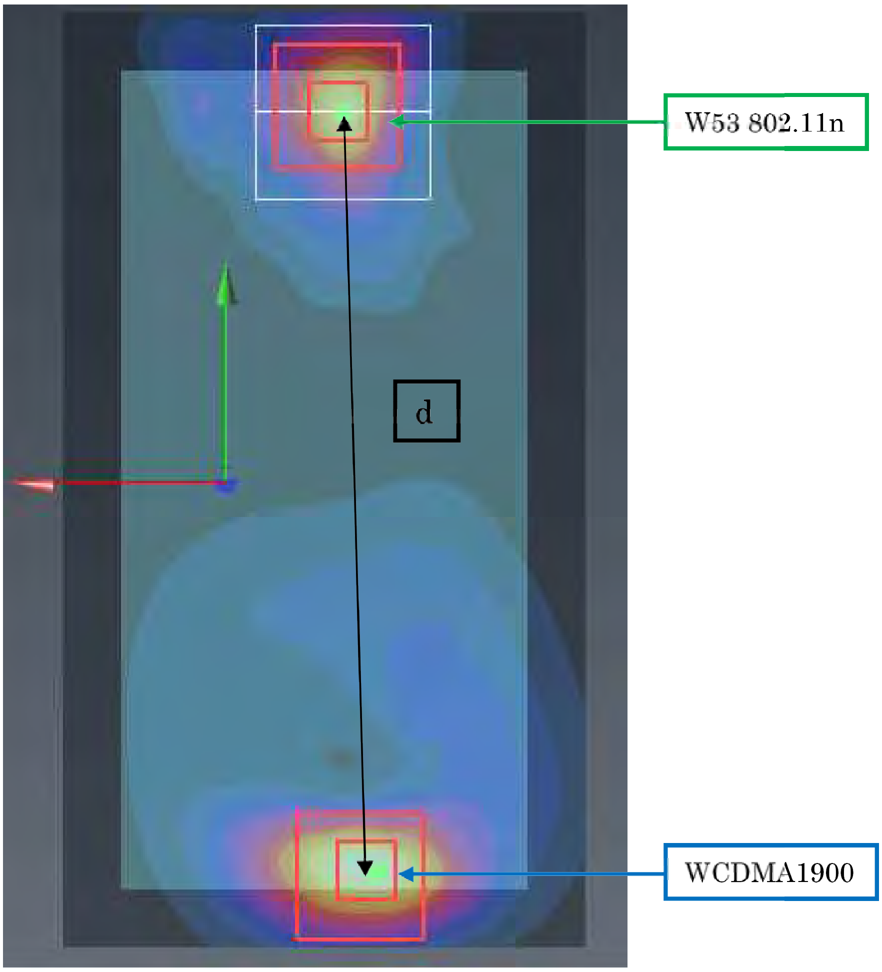
Mode	Peak SAR	X	Y	Z
	[mW/g]	m	m	m
WCDMA 1900	1.81	-0.026	-0.067	-0.205
W-LAN W53 802.11a	0.491	-0.021	0.063	-0.205

d: Calculated distance(mm)	121.32

The Peak Location Separation Distance is computed by using the formula below:

SQRT((X1-X2)^2+(Y1-Y2)^2+(Z1-Z2)^2)

Figure 13-6



Mode	Peak SAR	X	Y	Z
	[mW/g]	m	m	m
WCDMA 1900	1.81	-0.026	-0.067	-0.205
W-LAN W53 802.11n	0.52	-0.02	0.063	-0.205

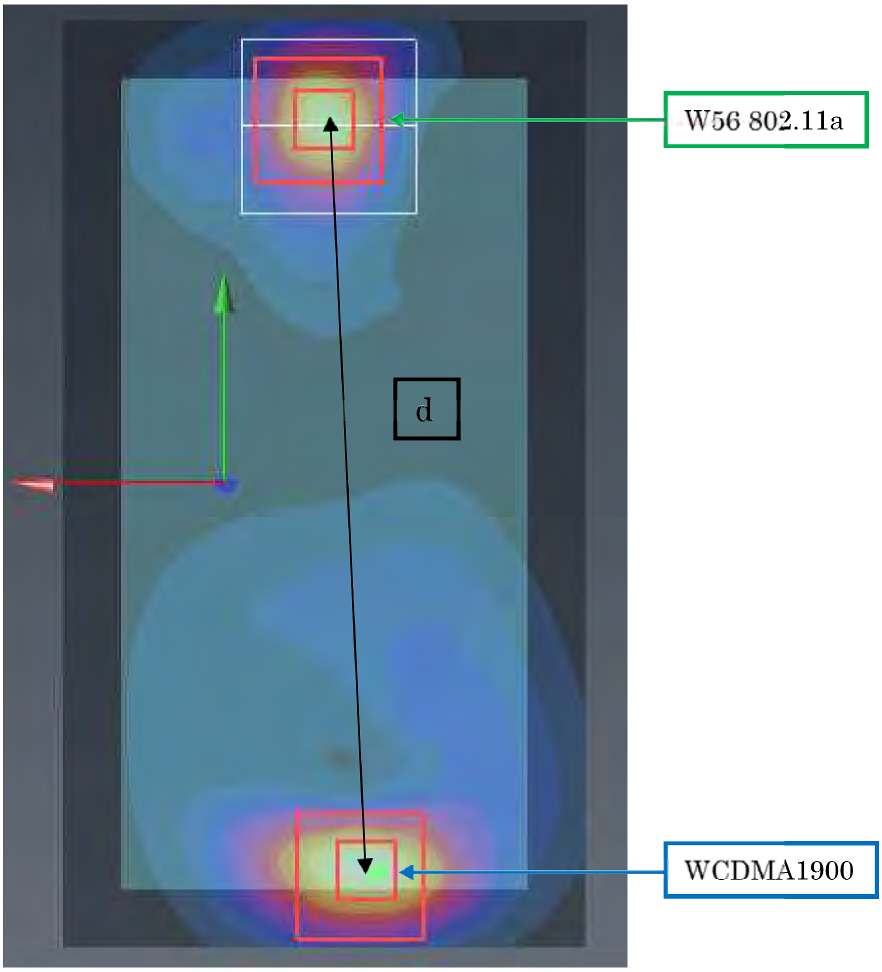
d: Calculated distance(mm)	121.32

The Peak Location Separation Distance is computed by using the formula below:

SQRT((X1-X2)^2+(Y1-Y2)^2+(Z1-Z2)^2)

Zacta

Figure 13-7



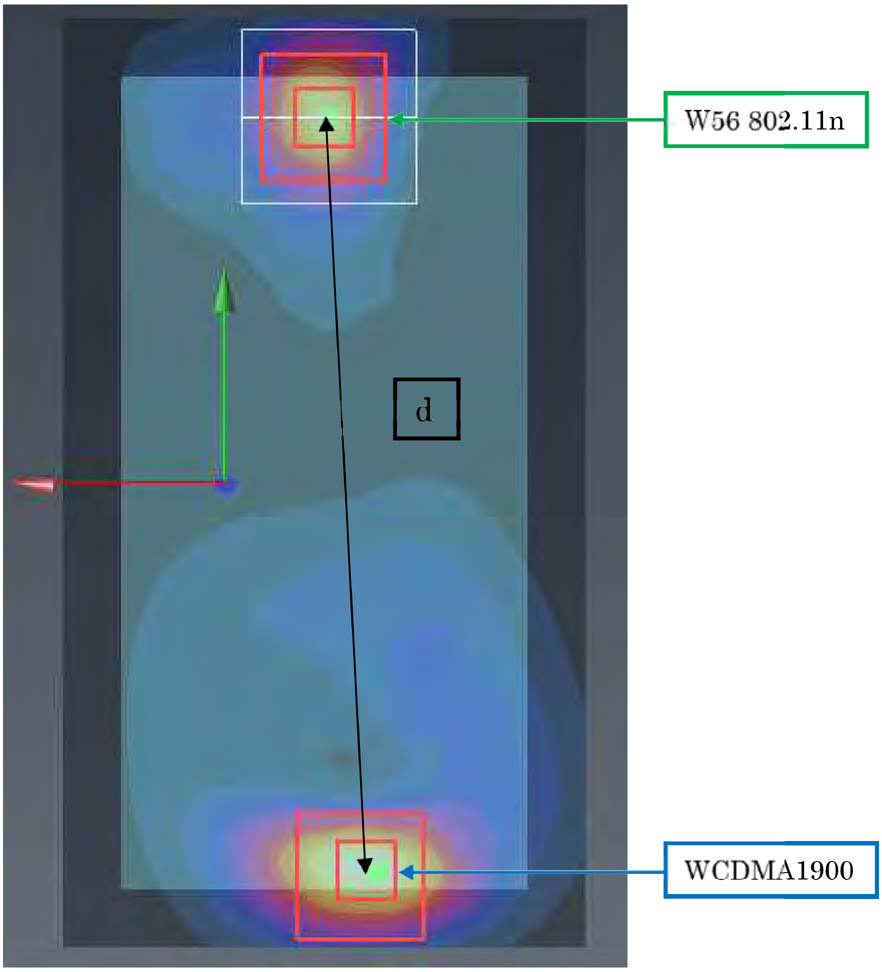
Mode	Peak SAR	X	Y	Z
	[mW/g]	m	m	m
WCDMA 1900	1.81	-0.026	-0.067	-0.205
W-LAN W56 802.11a	0.734	-0.018	0.062	-0.205

d: Calculated distance(mm)	121.32

The Peak Location Separation Distance is computed by using the formula below:

SQRT((X1-X2)^2+(Y1-Y2)^2+(Z1-Z2)^2)

Figure 13-8



Mode	Peak SAR	X	Y	Z
	[mW/g]	m	m	m
WCDMA 1900	1.81	-0.026	-0.067	-0.205
W-LAN W56 802.11n	0.779	-0.018	0.063	-0.205

d: Calculated distance(mm)	121.32

The Peak Location Separation Distance is computed by using the formula below:

SQRT((X1-X2)^2+(Y1-Y2)^2+(Z1-Z2)^2)

13.9 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg or the SPLSR is < 0.04 for all circumstances that require SPLSR calculation.

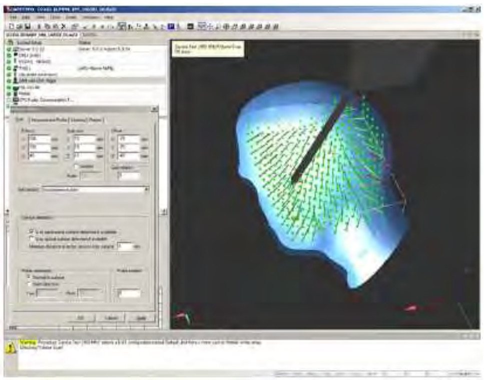
Description of Volume Scan:

In order to determine the EM field distribution in a three-dimensional spatial extension, volume scans are required. In free space, these assessments can help to gain more information on the performance of the DUT(e.g., to determine the degree of symmetry of the filed radiated from a horn antenna).

For dosimetric application, it is necessary to assess the peak spatial SAR value averaged over a volume. For this purpose, fine resolution volume scans need to be performed at the peak SAR location(s) determined during the Area Scan. In DASY5 software these scans are called Zoom Scan jobs. The default Zoom Scan measures 7 x 7 x 7 points with a step size of 5 mm. Faster evaluations can be achieved with a reduced number of measurement points. For example, a Zoom Scan with a grid step size in x- and y-directions of 7.5 mm (5 x 5 x 7cube configuration) reduces the measurement time to almost half with only 1-2% difference in SAR reading compared to the fine-resolution 7 x 7 x 7 scan.

For SAR evaluations with larger spatial extensions (e.g., within a complete phantom head section)a Volume Scan job should be used.

The Volume Scan job is compatible with DASY5 SAR, PRO and NEO system levels. Volume Scans are used to assess peak SAR and averaged SAR measurement in largely extended 3-dimensional volumes within any phantom. This measurement does not need any previous area scan. The grid can be anchored to a user specific point or to the current probe location With an Administrator access mode, the grid can be optionally graded in Z-direction, whereby the smallest grid step and the grading ratio can be defined. Chosen grading ratio is automatically adjusted so that the desired extent in Z-direction is fully covered.



Under the Report page, the quantity to be evaluated for an instant report may be selected.

SAR Assessment:

Alternative 1

- Evaluation Method
  - Maximum summed SAR Value
- Description
  - Easiest and most conservative method to determine the upper limit of multi-band SAR
- Example
  - F1's SAR Value is 0.9
  - F2's SAR Value is 1.3
  - Multi-band SAR Value is 0.9 + 1.3 = 2.2

Alternative 2

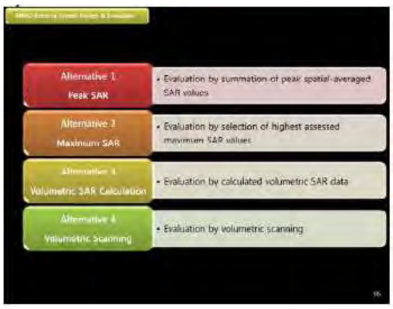
- Evaluation Method
  - Selection of highest assessed maximum SAR Value
- Description
  - Accurate estimate of the multi-band SAR
- Example
  - F1's SAR Value is 0.9
  - F2's SAR Value is 1.3
  - Multi-band SAR Value is 1.3

Alternative 3

- Evaluation Method
  - Combining existing Area and Zoom Scan results by Post-Processor
- Description
  - Rapid way of obtaining the multi-band SAR. It is always applicable.
- Example
  - F1's SAR Value is 0.9
  - F2's SAR Value is 1.3
  - Combining results by Post-Processor

Alternative 4

- Evaluation Method
  - Combining existing Area and Zoom Scan results by Post-Processor
- Description
  - The most accurate way of assessing the multi-band SAR and always
- Example
  - F1's SAR Value is 0.9
  - F2's SAR Value is 1.3
  - Combining results by Post-Processor



Zacta

14. SAR Measurement Variability

14.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium.
These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

1. When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.

2. A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).

3. A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

4. Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg.

Table 14.1 Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

Frequency		Mode	Service	# of Time Slots	Spacing [Side]	Measured SAR(1g)	1st Repeated SAR(1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR(1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR(1g)	Ratio
MHz	Ch					[W/kg]	[W/kg]		[W/kg]		[W/kg]	
836.6	190	GSM850	GPRS	2	10 mm [Rear]	0.633	0.658	0.96	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1909.8	810	PCS1900	GPRS	3	10 mm [Rear]	0.886	0.887	1.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1907.6	9538	WCDMA1900	RMC	N/A	10 mm [Rear]	1.250	1.240	1.01	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General population Exposure							Body 1.6 W/kg(mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

14.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664D01v01r01, the standard measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

15. IEEE P1528 - Measurement uncertainties

Expanded uncertainties stated are calculated with a coverage Factor k=2.
Please note that these results are not taken into account when determining compliance or non-compliance with test result.

750MHz Head

Error Description	Uncertainty Value ± %	Probability distribution	Divisor	ci (1g)	Standard uncertainty ±%,(1g)	vi or veff
Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	± 6.0	N	1	1	± 6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	± 4.7	R	√3	0.7	± 1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	± 9.6	R	√3	0.7	± 3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Linearity	± 4.7	R	√3	1	± 2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Readout Electronics	± 0.3	N	1	1	± 0.3	∞
Response Time	± 0.8	R	√3	1	± 0.5	∞
Integration Time	± 2.6	R	√3	1	± 1.5	∞
RF Ambient Noise	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	R	√3	1	± 0.2	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Test sample related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	N	1	1	± 2.9	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	N	1	1	± 3.6	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	R	√3	1	± 2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up						
Phantom Uncertainty	± 4.0	R	√3	1	± 2.3	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.64	± 1.8	∞
Liquid conductivity (meas.)	± 1.3	R	1	0.64	± 0.8	∞
Liquid permittivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.6	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (meas.)	± 3.3	R	1	0.6	± 2.0	∞
Combined Std. Uncertainty					± 11.9	387
Expanded uncertainty (95% confidence interval)					**± 23.8**	

750MHz Body

Error Description	Uncertainty Value ± %	Probability distribution	Divisor	ci (1g)	Standard uncertainty ±%,(1g)	vi or veff
Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	± 6.0	N	1	1	± 6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	± 4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	± 1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	± 9.6	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	± 3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	± 1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.6	∞
Linearity	± 4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	± 1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.6	∞
Readout Electronics	± 0.3	N	1	1	± 0.3	∞
Response Time	± 0.8	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.5	∞
Integration Time	± 2.6	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.5	∞
RF Ambient Noise	± 3.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.7	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	± 3.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.2	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.7	∞
Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.6	∞
Test sample related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	N	1	1	± 2.9	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	N	1	1	± 3.6	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up						
Phantom Uncertainty	± 4.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.3	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	± 1.8	∞
Liquid conductivity (meas.)	± 0.4	R	1	0.64	± 0.3	∞
Liquid permittivity (target)	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (meas.)	± 3.3	R	1	0.6	± 2.0	∞
Combined Std. Uncertainty					± 11.4	387
Expanded uncertainty (95% confidence interval)					**± 22.8**	

835MHz Head

Error Description	Uncertainty Value ± %	Probability distribution	Divisor	ci (1g)	Standard uncertainty ±%,(1g)	vi or veff
Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	± 6.0	N	1	1	± 6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	± 4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	± 1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	± 9.6	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	± 3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	± 1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.6	∞
Linearity	± 4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	± 1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.6	∞
Readout Electronics	± 0.3	N	1	1	± 0.3	∞
Response Time	± 0.8	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.5	∞
Integration Time	± 2.6	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.5	∞
RF Ambient Noise	± 3.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.7	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	± 3.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.2	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.7	∞
Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.6	∞
Test sample related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	N	1	1	± 2.9	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	N	1	1	± 3.6	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up						
Phantom Uncertainty	± 4.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.3	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	± 1.8	∞
Liquid conductivity (meas.)	± 3.9	R	1	0.64	± 2.5	∞
Liquid permittivity (target)	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (meas.)	± 0.9	R	1	0.6	± 0.5	∞
Combined Std. Uncertainty					± 12.1	387
Expanded uncertainty (95% confidence interval)					**± 24.2**	

835MHz Body

Error Description	Uncertainty Value ± %	Probability distribution	Divisor	ci (1g)	Standard uncertainty ±%,(1g)	vi or veff
Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	± 6.0	N	1	1	± 6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	± 4.7	R	√3	0.7	± 1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	± 9.6	R	√3	0.7	± 3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Linearity	± 4.7	R	√3	1	± 2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Readout Electronics	± 0.3	N	1	1	± 0.3	∞
Response Time	± 0.8	R	√3	1	± 0.5	∞
Integration Time	± 2.6	R	√3	1	± 1.5	∞
RF Ambient Noise	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	R	√3	1	± 0.2	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Test sample related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	N	1	1	± 2.9	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	N	1	1	± 3.6	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	R	√3	1	± 2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up						
Phantom Uncertainty	± 4.0	R	√3	1	± 2.3	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.64	± 1.8	∞
Liquid conductivity (meas.)	± 0.3	R	1	0.64	± 0.2	∞
Liquid permittivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.6	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (meas.)	± 4.5	R	1	0.6	± 2.7	∞
Combined Std. Uncertainty					± 12.0	387
Expanded uncertainty (95% confidence interval)					**± 24.0**	

1900MHz Head

Error Description	Uncertainty Value ± %	Probability distribution	Divisor	ci (1g)	Standard uncertainty ±%,(1g)	vi or veff
Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	± 6.0	N	1	1	± 6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	± 4.7	R	√3	0.7	± 1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	± 9.6	R	√3	0.7	± 3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Linearity	± 4.7	R	√3	1	± 2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Readout Electronics	± 0.3	N	1	1	± 0.3	∞
Response Time	± 0.8	R	√3	1	± 0.5	∞
Integration Time	± 2.6	R	√3	1	± 1.5	∞
RF Ambient Noise	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	R	√3	1	± 0.2	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Test sample related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	N	1	1	± 2.9	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	N	1	1	± 3.6	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	R	√3	1	± 2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up						
Phantom Uncertainty	± 4.0	R	√3	1	± 2.3	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.64	± 1.8	∞
Liquid conductivity (meas.)	± 3.0	R	1	0.64	± 1.9	∞
Liquid permittivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.6	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (meas.)	± 4.6	R	1	0.6	± 2.8	∞
Combined Std. Uncertainty					± 13.8	387
Expanded uncertainty (95% confidence interval)					**± 27.6**	

1900MHz Body

Error Description	Uncertainty Value ± %	Probability distribution	Divisor	ci (1g)	Standard uncertainty ±%,(1g)	vi or veff
Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	± 6.0	N	1	1	± 6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	± 4.7	R	√3	0.7	± 1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	± 9.6	R	√3	0.7	± 3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Linearity	± 4.7	R	√3	1	± 2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Readout Electronics	± 0.3	N	1	1	± 0.3	∞
Response Time	± 0.8	R	√3	1	± 0.5	∞
Integration Time	± 2.6	R	√3	1	± 1.5	∞
RF Ambient Noise	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	R	√3	1	± 0.2	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Test sample related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	N	1	1	± 2.9	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	N	1	1	± 3.6	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	R	√3	1	± 2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up						
Phantom Uncertainty	± 4.0	R	√3	1	± 2.3	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.64	± 1.8	∞
Liquid conductivity (meas.)	± 2.6	R	1	0.64	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.6	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (meas.)	± 3.6	R	1	0.6	± 2.2	∞
Combined Std. Uncertainty					± 13.0	387
Expanded uncertainty (95% confidence interval)					**± 26.0**	

Zacta

2450MHz Head

Error Description	Uncertainty Value ± %	Probability distribution	Divisor	ci (1g)	Standard uncertainty ±%,(1g)	vi or veff
Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	± 6.0	N	1	1	± 6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	± 4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	± 1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	± 9.6	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	± 3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	± 1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.6	∞
Linearity	± 4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	± 1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.6	∞
Readout Electronics	± 0.3	N	1	1	± 0.3	∞
Response Time	± 0.8	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.5	∞
Integration Time	± 2.6	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.5	∞
RF Ambient Noise	± 3.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.7	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	± 3.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.2	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.7	∞
Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.6	∞
Test sample related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	N	1	1	± 2.9	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	N	1	1	± 3.6	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up						
Phantom Uncertainty	± 4.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.3	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	± 1.8	∞
Liquid conductivity (meas.)	± 3.7	R	1	0.64	± 2.4	∞
Liquid permittivity (target)	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (meas.)	± 3.7	R	1	0.6	± 2.2	∞
Combined Std. Uncertainty					± 13.7	387
Expanded uncertainty (95% confidence interval)					**± 27.3**	

2450MHz Body

Error Description	Uncertainty Value ± %	Probability distribution	Divisor	ci (1g)	Standard uncertainty ±%,(1g)	vi or veff
Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	± 6.0	N	1	1	± 6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	± 4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	± 1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	± 9.6	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	± 3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	± 1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.6	∞
Linearity	± 4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	± 1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.6	∞
Readout Electronics	± 0.3	N	1	1	± 0.3	∞
Response Time	± 0.8	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.5	∞
Integration Time	± 2.6	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.5	∞
RF Ambient Noise	± 3.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.7	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	± 3.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.2	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.7	∞
Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.6	∞
Test sample related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	N	1	1	± 2.9	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	N	1	1	± 3.6	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up						
Phantom Uncertainty	± 4.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.3	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	± 1.8	∞
Liquid conductivity (meas.)	± 3.9	R	1	0.64	± 2.5	∞
Liquid permittivity (target)	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (meas.)	± 1.1	R	1	0.6	± .7	∞
Combined Std. Uncertainty					± 12.3	387
Expanded uncertainty (95% confidence interval)					**± 24.6**	

5200MHz Head

Error Description	Uncertainty Value ± %	Probability distribution	Divisor	ci (1g)	Standard uncertainty ±%,(1g)	vi or veff
Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	± 6.55	N	1	1	± 6.55	∞
Axial Isotropy	± 4.7	R	√3	0.7	± 1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	± 9.6	R	√3	0.7	± 3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	± 2.0	R	√3	1	± 1.2	∞
Linearity	± 4.7	R	√3	1	± 2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Readout Electronics	± 0.3	N	1	1	± 0.3	∞
Response Time	± 0.8	R	√3	1	± 0.5	∞
Integration Time	± 2.6	R	√3	1	± 1.5	∞
RF Ambient Noise	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.8	R	√3	1	± 0.5	∞
Probe Positioning	± 6.7	R	√3	1	± 3.9	∞
Max. SAR Eval.	± 4.0	R	√3	1	± 2.3	∞
Test sample related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	N	1	1	± 2.9	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	N	1	1	± 3.6	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	R	√3	1	± 2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up						
Phantom Uncertainty	± 4.0	R	√3	1	± 2.3	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.64	± 1.8	∞
Liquid conductivity (meas.)	± 3.5	R	1	0.64	± 2.2	∞
Liquid permittivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.6	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (meas.)	± 3.8	R	1	0.6	± 2.3	∞
Combined Std. Uncertainty					± 14.7	330
Expanded uncertainty (95% confidence interval)					**± 29.4**	

5200MHz Body

Error Description	Uncertainty Value ± %	Probability distribution	Divisor	ci (1g)	Standard uncertainty ±%,(1g)	vi or veff
Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	± 6.55	N	1	1	± 6.55	∞
Axial Isotropy	± 4.7	R	√3	0.7	± 1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	± 9.6	R	√3	0.7	± 3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	± 2.0	R	√3	1	± 1.2	∞
Linearity	± 4.7	R	√3	1	± 2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Readout Electronics	± 0.3	N	1	1	± 0.3	∞
Response Time	± 0.8	R	√3	1	± 0.5	∞
Integration Time	± 2.6	R	√3	1	± 1.5	∞
RF Ambient Noise	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.8	R	√3	1	± 0.5	∞
Probe Positioning	± 6.7	R	√3	1	± 3.9	∞
Max. SAR Eval.	± 4.0	R	√3	1	± 2.3	∞
Test sample related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	N	1	1	± 2.9	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	N	1	1	± 3.6	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	R	√3	1	± 2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up						
Phantom Uncertainty	± 4.0	R	√3	1	± 2.3	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.64	± 1.8	∞
Liquid conductivity (meas.)	± 2.2	R	1	0.64	± 1.4	∞
Liquid permittivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.6	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (meas.)	± 2.0	R	1	0.6	± 1.2	∞
Combined Std. Uncertainty					± 12.8	330
Expanded uncertainty (95% confidence interval)					**± 25.6**	

Zacta

5300MHz Head

Error Description	Uncertainty Value ± %	Probability distribution	Divisor	ci (1g)	Standard uncertainty ±%,(1g)	vi or veff
Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	± 6.55	N	1	1	± 6.55	∞
Axial Isotropy	± 4.7	R	√3	0.7	± 1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	± 9.6	R	√3	0.7	± 3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	± 2.0	R	√3	1	± 1.2	∞
Linearity	± 4.7	R	√3	1	± 2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Readout Electronics	± 0.3	N	1	1	± 0.3	∞
Response Time	± 0.8	R	√3	1	± 0.5	∞
Integration Time	± 2.6	R	√3	1	± 1.5	∞
RF Ambient Noise	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.8	R	√3	1	± 0.5	∞
Probe Positioning	± 6.7	R	√3	1	± 3.9	∞
Max. SAR Eval.	± 4.0	R	√3	1	± 2.3	∞
Test sample related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	N	1	1	± 2.9	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	N	1	1	± 3.6	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	R	√3	1	± 2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up						
Phantom Uncertainty	± 4.0	R	√3	1	± 2.3	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.64	± 1.8	∞
Liquid conductivity (meas.)	± 3.5	R	1	0.64	± 2.2	∞
Liquid permittivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.6	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (meas.)	± 3.8	R	1	0.6	± 2.3	∞
Combined Std. Uncertainty					± 14.7	330
Expanded uncertainty (95% confidence interval)					**± 29.4**	

Zacta

5300MHz Body

Error Description	Uncertainty Value ± %	Probability distribution	Divisor	ci (1g)	Standard uncertainty ±%,(1g)	vi or veff
Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	± 6.55	N	1	1	± 6.55	∞
Axial Isotropy	± 4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	± 1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	± 9.6	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	± 3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	± 2.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.2	∞
Linearity	± 4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	± 1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.6	∞
Readout Electronics	± 0.3	N	1	1	± 0.3	∞
Response Time	± 0.8	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.5	∞
Integration Time	± 2.6	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.5	∞
RF Ambient Noise	± 3.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.7	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	± 3.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.8	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 0.5	∞
Probe Positioning	± 6.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 3.9	∞
Max. SAR Eval.	± 4.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.3	∞
Test sample related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	N	1	1	± 2.9	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	N	1	1	± 3.6	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up						
Phantom Uncertainty	± 4.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	± 2.3	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	± 1.8	∞
Liquid conductivity (meas.)	± 2.3	R	1	0.64	± 1.5	∞
Liquid permittivity (target)	± 5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (meas.)	± 2.0	R	1	0.6	± 1.2	∞
Combined Std. Uncertainty					± 12.9	330
Expanded uncertainty (95% confidence interval)					**± 25.8**	

5600MHz Head

Error Description	Uncertainty Value ± %	Probability distribution	Divisor	ci (1g)	Standard uncertainty ±%,(1g)	vi or veff
Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	± 6.55	N	1	1	± 6.55	∞
Axial Isotropy	± 4.7	R	√3	0.7	± 1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	± 9.6	R	√3	0.7	± 3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	± 2.0	R	√3	1	± 1.2	∞
Linearity	± 4.7	R	√3	1	± 2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Readout Electronics	± 0.3	N	1	1	± 0.3	∞
Response Time	± 0.8	R	√3	1	± 0.5	∞
Integration Time	± 2.6	R	√3	1	± 1.5	∞
RF Ambient Noise	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.8	R	√3	1	± 0.5	∞
Probe Positioning	± 6.7	R	√3	1	± 3.9	∞
Max. SAR Eval.	± 4.0	R	√3	1	± 2.3	∞
Test sample related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	N	1	1	± 2.9	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	N	1	1	± 3.6	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	R	√3	1	± 2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up						
Phantom Uncertainty	± 4.0	R	√3	1	± 2.3	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.64	± 1.8	∞
Liquid conductivity (meas.)	± 3.6	R	1	0.64	± 2.3	∞
Liquid permittivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.6	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (meas.)	± 3.6	R	1	0.6	± 2.2	∞
Combined Std. Uncertainty					± 14.7	330
Expanded uncertainty (95% confidence interval)					**± 29.5**	

Zacta

5600MHz Body

Error Description	Uncertainty Value ± %	Probability distribution	Divisor	ci (1g)	Standard uncertainty ±%,(1g)	vi or veff
Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	± 6.55	N	1	1	± 6.55	∞
Axial Isotropy	± 4.7	R	√3	0.7	± 1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	± 9.6	R	√3	0.7	± 3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	± 2.0	R	√3	1	± 1.2	∞
Linearity	± 4.7	R	√3	1	± 2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	± 1.0	R	√3	1	± 0.6	∞
Readout Electronics	± 0.3	N	1	1	± 0.3	∞
Response Time	± 0.8	R	√3	1	± 0.5	∞
Integration Time	± 2.6	R	√3	1	± 1.5	∞
RF Ambient Noise	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	± 3.0	R	√3	1	± 1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.8	R	√3	1	± 0.5	∞
Probe Positioning	± 6.7	R	√3	1	± 3.9	∞
Max. SAR Eval.	± 4.0	R	√3	1	± 2.3	∞
Test sample related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	N	1	1	± 2.9	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	N	1	1	± 3.6	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	R	√3	1	± 2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up						
Phantom Uncertainty	± 4.0	R	√3	1	± 2.3	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.64	± 1.8	∞
Liquid conductivity (meas.)	± 2.5	R	1	0.64	± 1.6	∞
Liquid permittivity (target)	± 5.0	R	√3	0.6	± 1.7	∞
Liquid permittivity (meas.)	± 2.6	R	1	0.6	± 1.6	∞
Combined Std. Uncertainty					± 13.4	330
Expanded uncertainty (95% confidence interval)					**± 26.8**	

16. Conclusion

Measurement Conclusion

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC. These measurements are taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under the worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The tested device complies with the requirements in respect to all parameters subject to the test. The test results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested. Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role impossible biological effect are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because innumerable factors may interact to determine the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide shall consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables.

17. References

[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65 (Edition 97-01), Supplement C (Edition 01-01), Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields, June 2001.

[6] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices.

[7] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[8] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.

[10] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[11] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[12] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[13] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[14] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[15] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[16] W. Gander, Computer mathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[17] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[18] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65, Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields. Supplement C, Dec. 1997.

[19] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

[20] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Pre standard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[21] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[22] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

[23] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radio communication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.

[24] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[25] FCC Public Notice DA-02-1438. Office of Engineering and Technology Announces a Transition Period for the Phantom Requirements of Supplement C to OET Bulletin 65, June 19, 2002

[26] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01- D07

[27] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02

[28] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04

[29] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Net book and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
[30] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
[31] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
[32] 615223 D01 802 16e WiMax SAR Guidance v01, Nov. 13, 2009
[33] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.
[34] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

Zacta

Attachment 1. Probe calibration data

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **TÜV SüD Zacta (PTT)**

Certificate No: EX3-3957_Dec13/2

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE (Replacement of No: EX3-3957_Dec13)

Object: EX3DV4 - SN:3957

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: December 3, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	4-Sep-13 (No. DAE4-660_Sep13)	Sep-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: December 12, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Zacta

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3957

Manufactured: August 6, 2013
Calibrated: December 3, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3957

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	0.46	0.45	0.48	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	100.1	101.5	101.8	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	154.3	±3.3 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		151.6	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		159.1	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

Zacta

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3957

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	10.35	10.35	10.35	0.42	0.85	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	10.02	10.02	10.02	0.30	1.03	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9.82	9.82	9.82	0.37	0.95	± 12.0 %
1450	40.5	1.20	9.22	9.22	9.22	0.50	0.78	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.58	8.58	8.58	0.46	0.75	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	8.35	8.35	8.35	0.80	0.58	± 12.0 %
1950	40.0	1.40	8.02	8.02	8.02	0.62	0.64	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.49	7.49	7.49	0.39	0.79	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.21	7.21	7.21	0.36	0.84	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	4.94	4.94	4.94	0.50	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	5.03	5.03	5.03	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.81	4.81	4.81	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.39	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.68	4.68	4.68	0.37	1.80	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.
[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

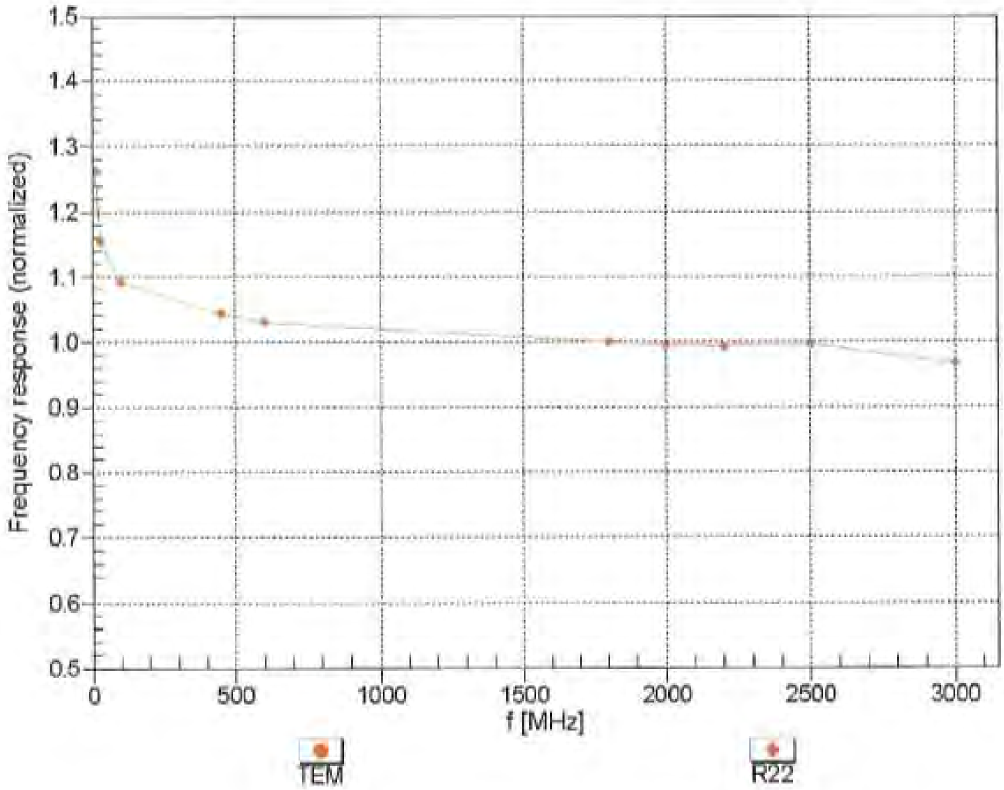
DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3957

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.91	9.91	9.91	0.61	0.72	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.78	9.78	9.78	0.53	0.75	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	9.62	9.62	9.62	0.42	0.86	± 12.0 %
1450	54.0	1.30	8.64	8.64	8.64	0.47	0.74	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	8.33	8.33	8.33	0.71	0.68	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.91	7.91	7.91	0.58	0.67	± 12.0 %
1950	53.3	1.52	8.09	8.09	8.09	0.28	1.11	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.33	7.33	7.33	0.80	0.55	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	7.20	7.20	7.20	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.48	4.48	4.48	0.37	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.27	4.27	4.27	0.38	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.42	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	4.05	4.05	4.05	0.29	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.07	4.07	4.07	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %

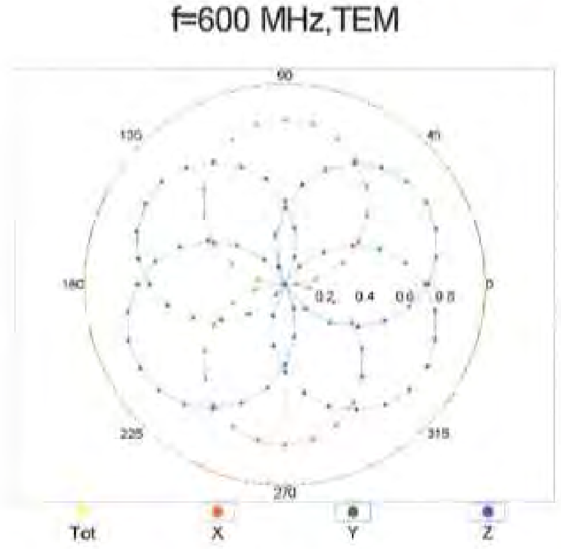
[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.
[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

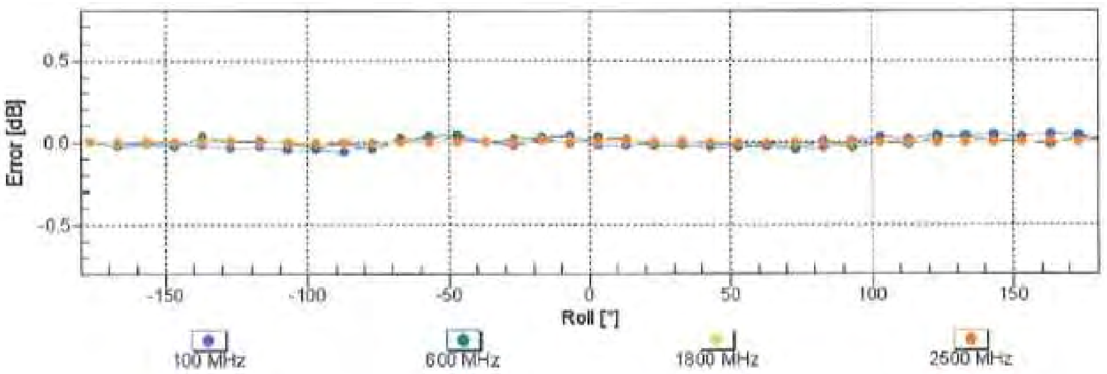
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

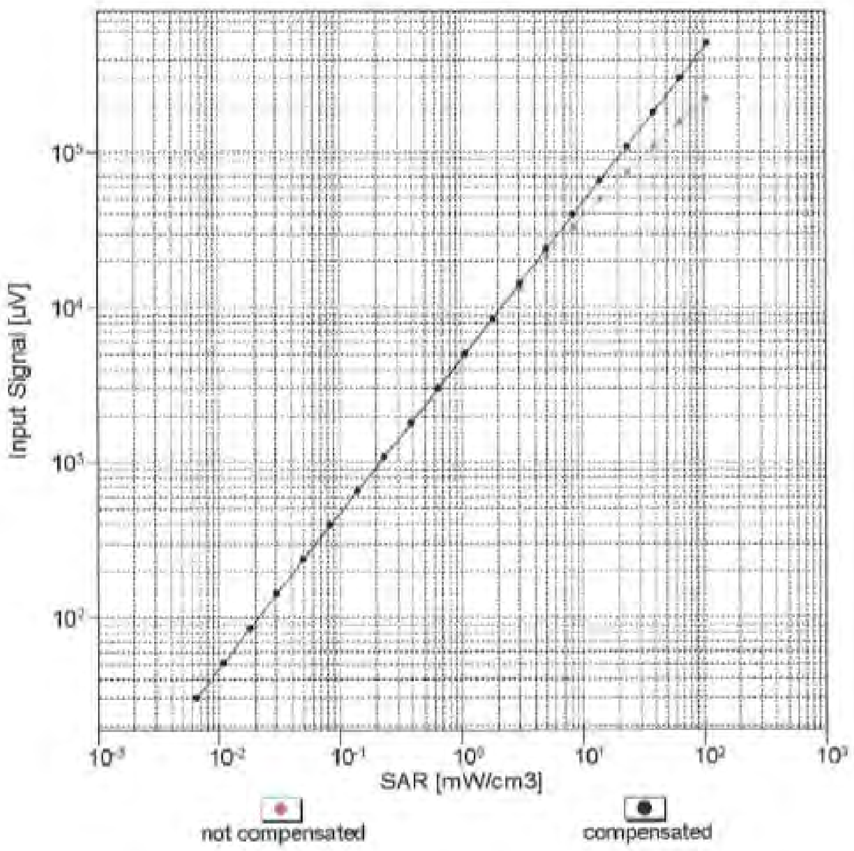
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0°$

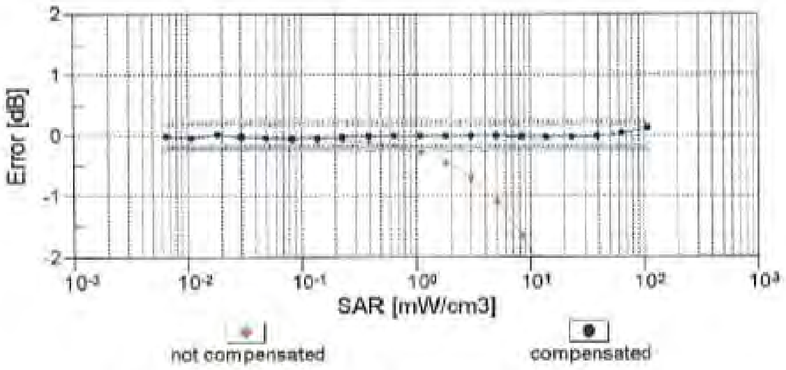




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR$_{head}$)
(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

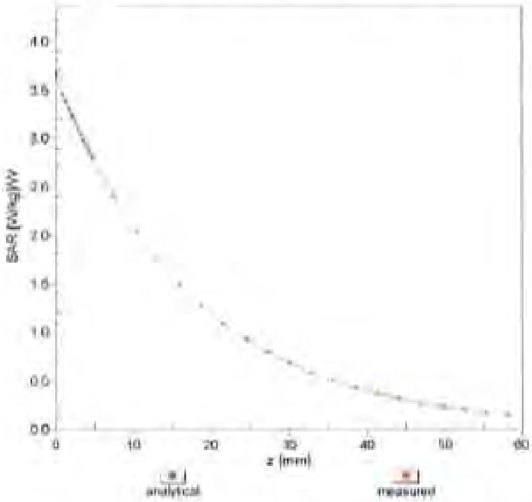




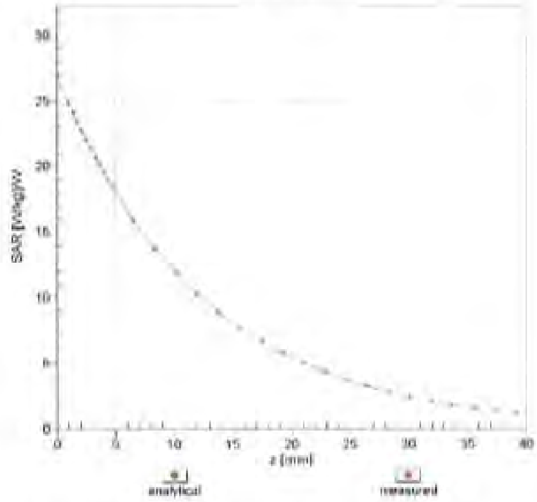
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 900 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

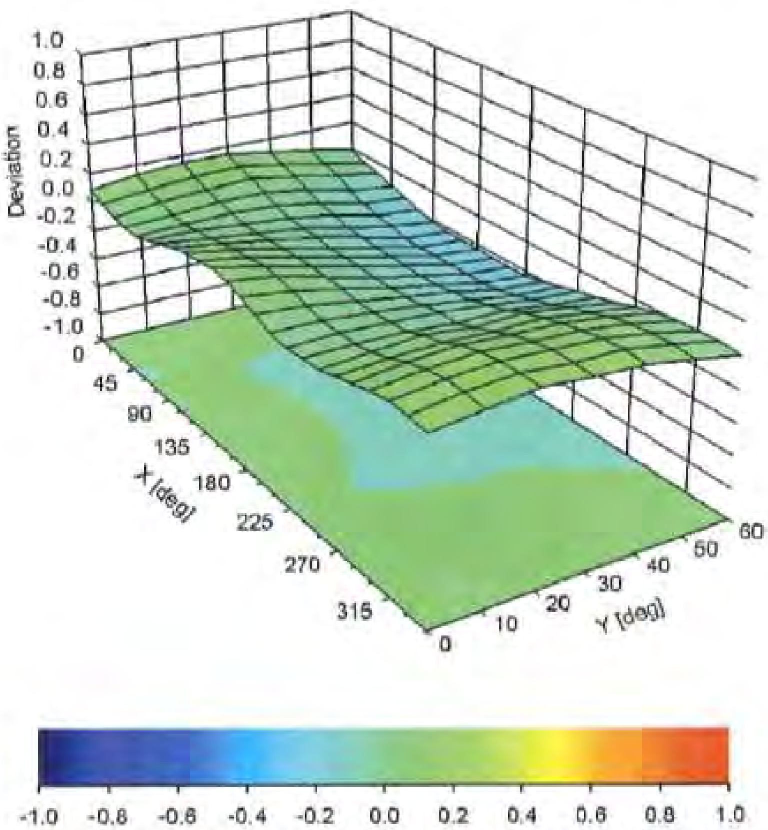


f = 1750 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3957

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-16.9
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm

Zacta

Attachment 2. Dipole calibration data

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

ilac-MRA

SWISS CALIBRATION

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client TÜV SüD Zacta (PTT)

Certificate No: D750V3-1100_Dec13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN: 1100
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	December 04, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: December 4, 2013

Zacta

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Zacta

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.0 ± 6 %	0.92 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.46 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.55 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.9 ± 6 %	0.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.19 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.60 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.68 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.2 Ω + 0.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.4 Ω - 1.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 32.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.028 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 05, 2013

Zacta

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 04.12.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

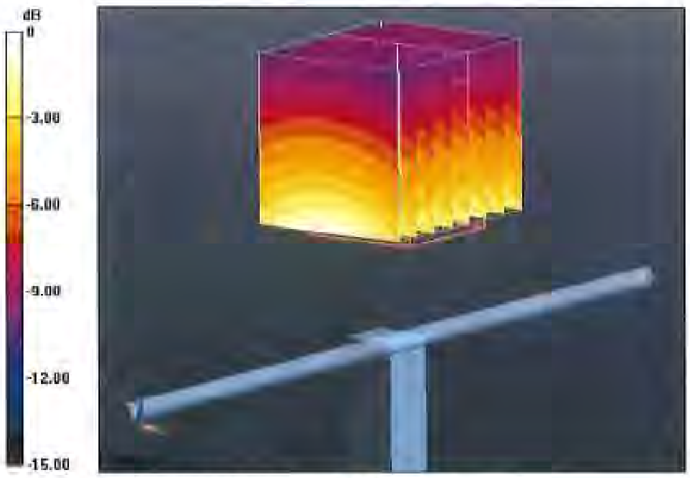
DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1100

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.92 S/m; ε_r = 41; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

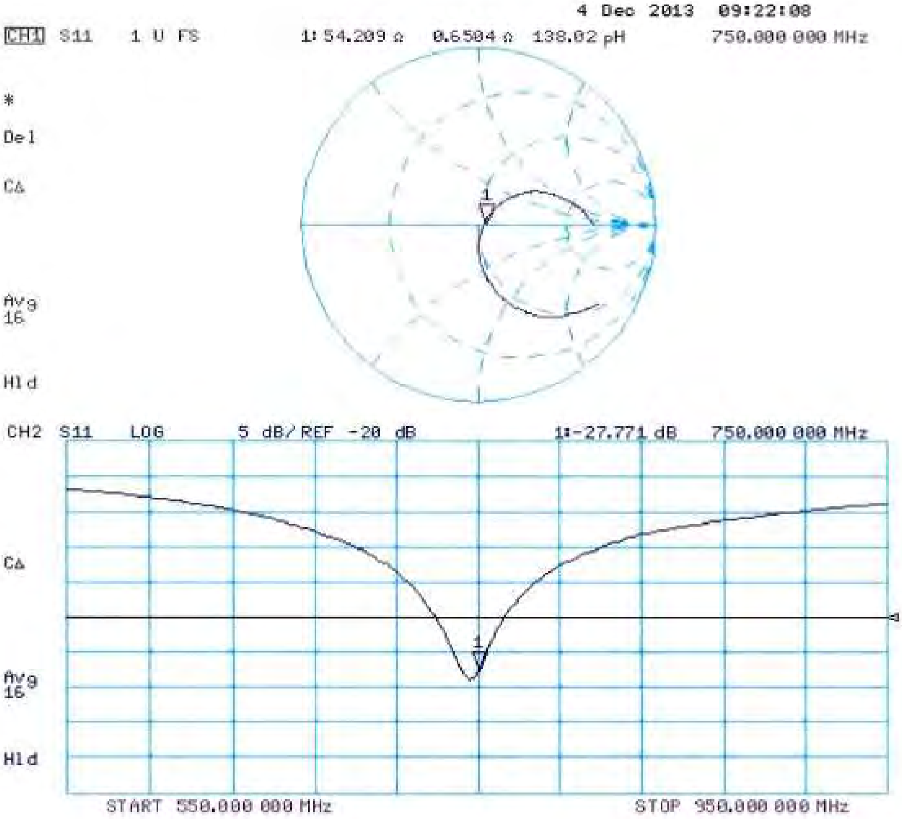
- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.730 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.34 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.18 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.42 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.55 W/kg



0 dB = 2.55 W/kg = 4.07 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Zacta

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 02.12.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

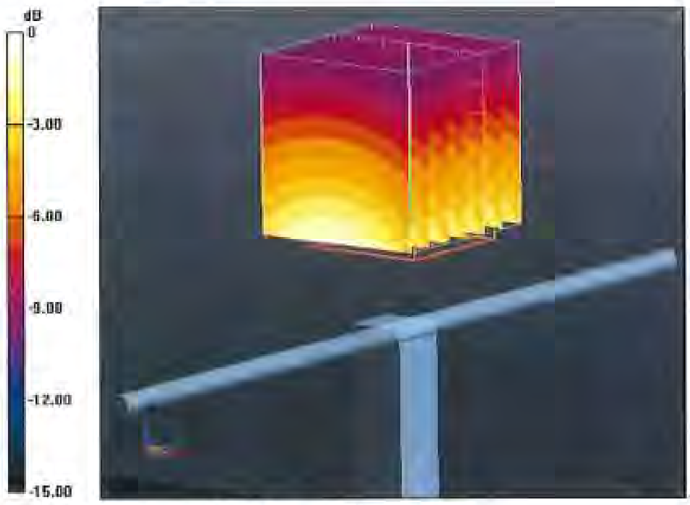
DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1100

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; $\sigma = 0.98$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 54.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

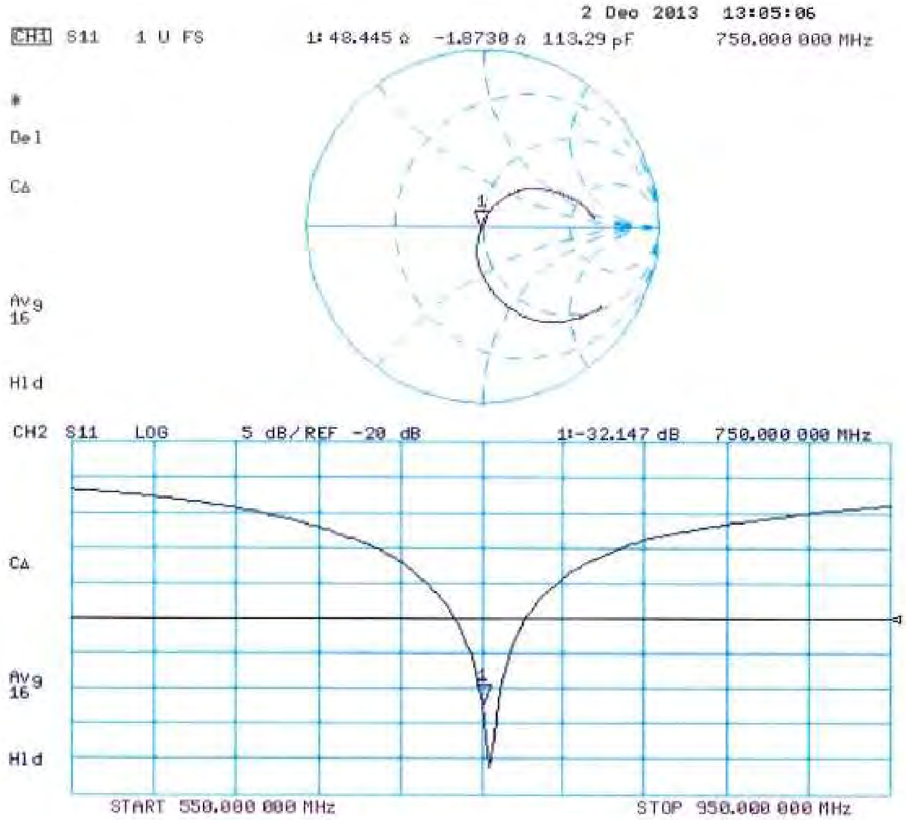
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 52.731 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.23 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.19 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.44 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.55 W/kg



0 dB = 2.55 W/kg = 4.07 dBW/kg

Zacta

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Zacta

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client TÜV SüD Zacta (PTT)

Certificate No: D835V2-4d163_Dec13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D835V2 - SN: 4d163
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	December 04, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: December 4, 2013

Zacta

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Zacta

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.8 ± 6 %	0.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.45 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.14 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.7 ± 6 %	1.01 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.43 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.17 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.7 Ω - 2.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 28.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.1 Ω - 4.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.2 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.436 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 28, 2012

Zacta

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 04.12.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

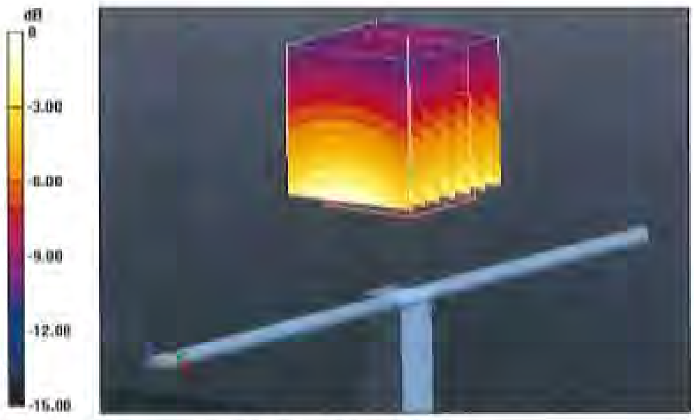
DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d163

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.94 S/m; ε_r = 40.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.05, 6.05, 6.05); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

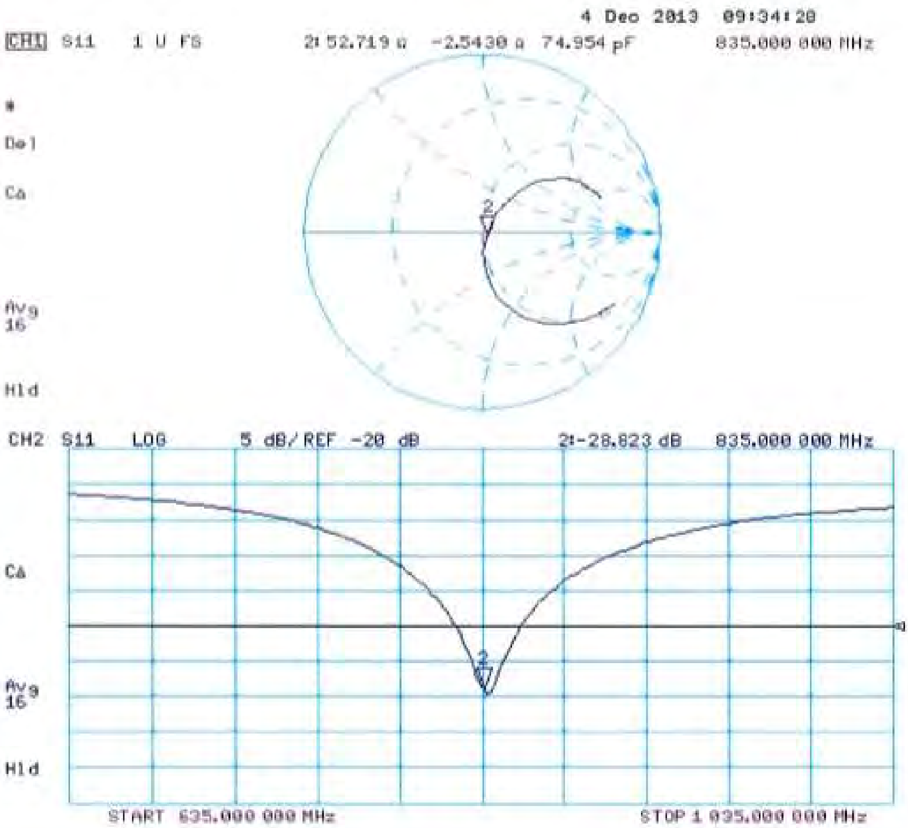
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 58.700 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.76 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.87 W/kg



0 dB = 2.87 W/kg = 4.58 dBW/kg

Zacta

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Zacta

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 02.12.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

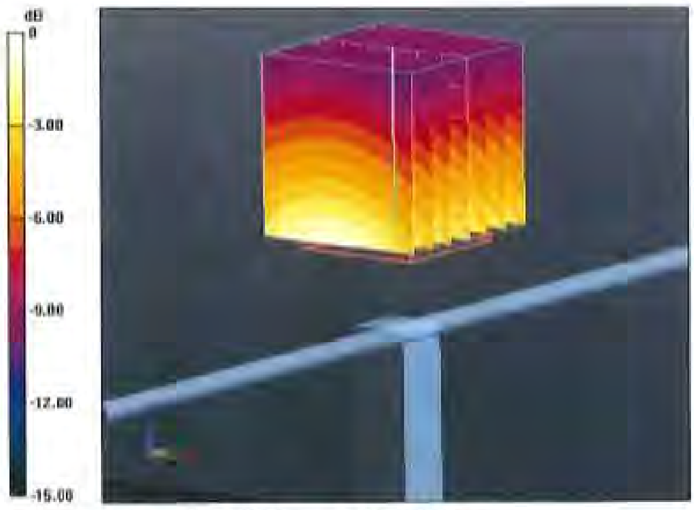
DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d163

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.007 S/m; ε_r = 54.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

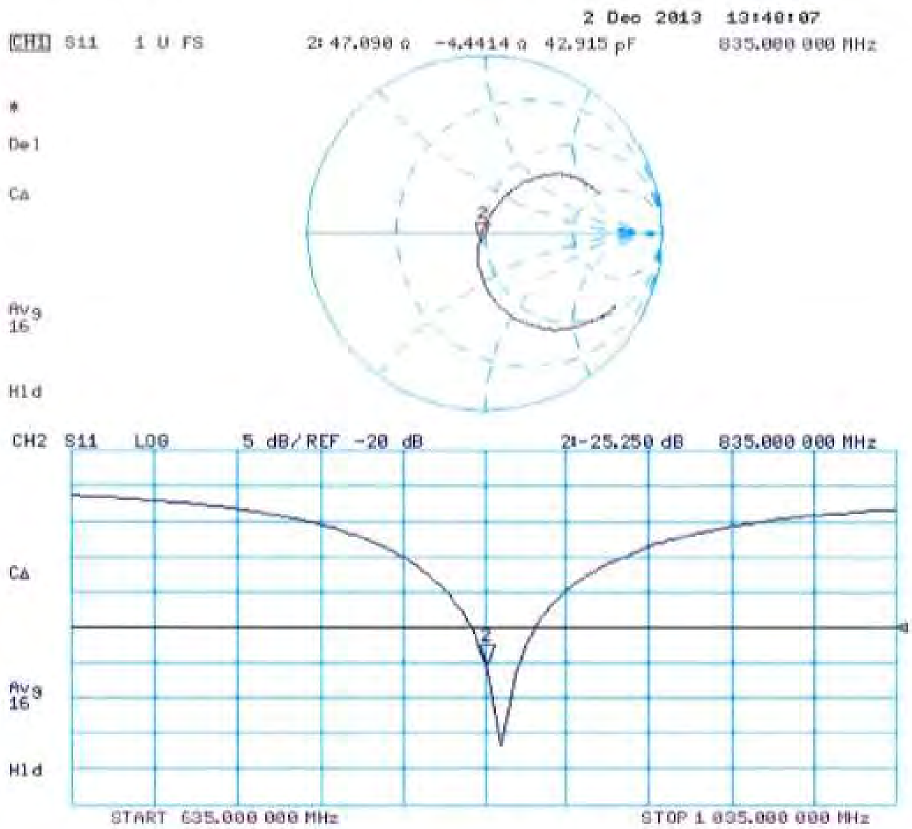
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 54.673 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.58 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.81 W/kg



0 dB = 2.81 W/kg = 4.49 dBW/kg

Zacta

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Zacta

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client TÜV SüD Zacta (PTT)

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d183_Dec13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN: 5d183
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	December 02, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: December 2, 2013

Zacta

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Zacta

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.8 ± 6 %	1.39 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.29 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.4 ± 6 %	1.51 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Zacta

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.0 Ω + 6.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.7 Ω + 6.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.208 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 23, 2013

Zacta

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 02.12.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d183

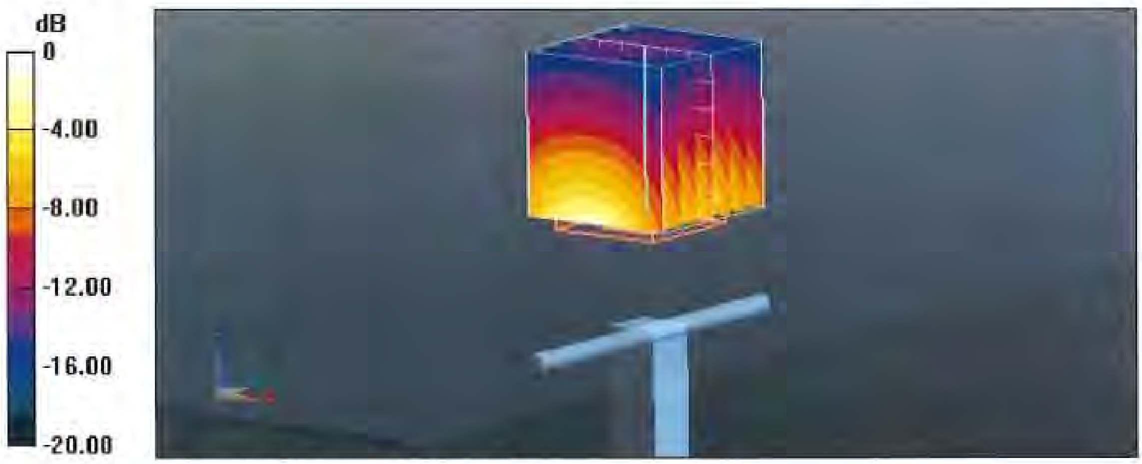
Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.39 S/m; ε_r = 39.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

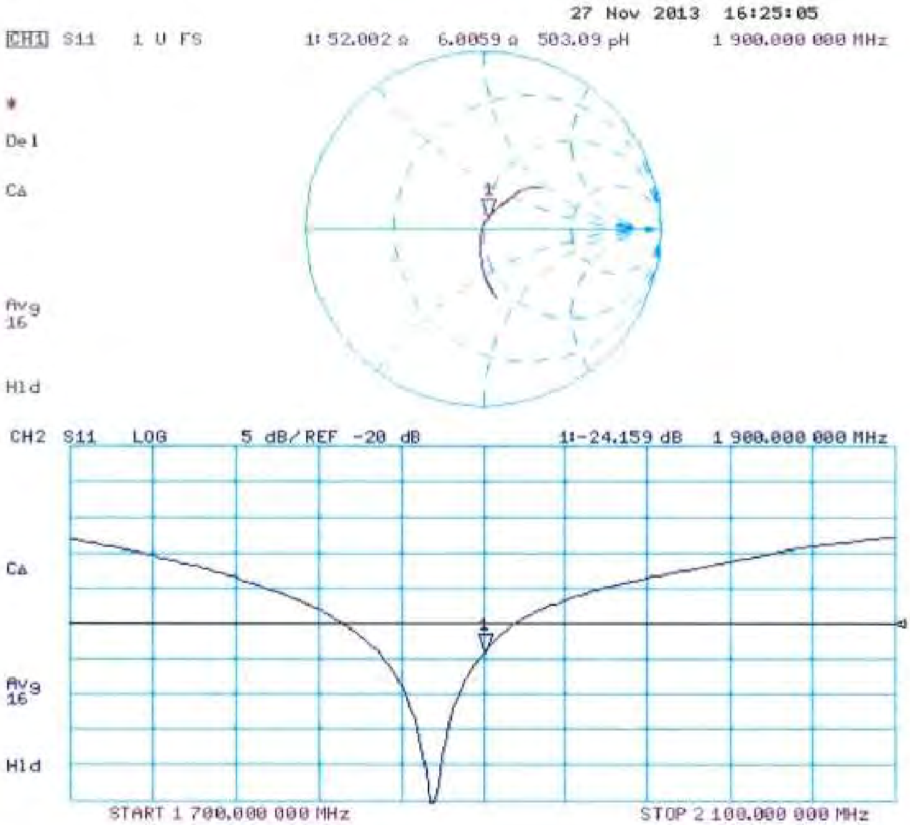
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 95.554 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.29 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.4 W/kg



0 dB = 12.4 W/kg = 10.93 dBW/kg

Zacta

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Zacta

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 02.12.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

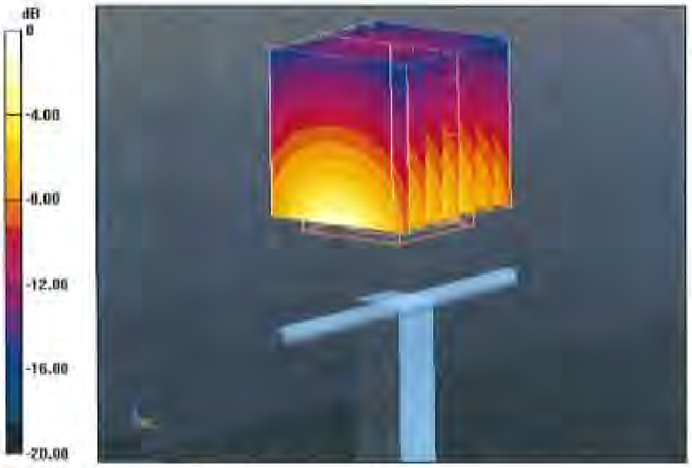
DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d183

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.51 S/m; ε_r = 53.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

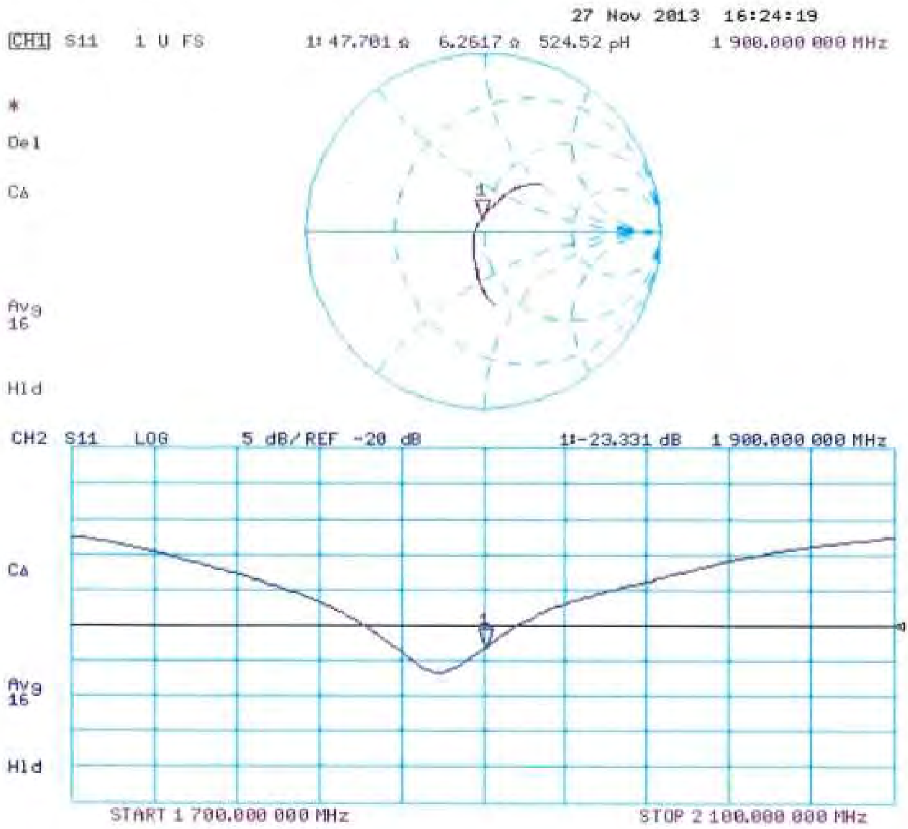
- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 95.554 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.35 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.6 W/kg



0 dB = 12.6 W/kg = 11.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Zacta

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client TUV SüD Zacta (PTT)

Certificate No: D2450V2-925_Dec13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D2450V2 - SN: 925

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: December 03, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: December 4, 2013

Zacta

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.7 ± 6 %	1.84 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**52.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.1 ± 6 %	2.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.9 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**50.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.94 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Zacta

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.6 Ω + 2.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.1 Ω + 4.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.159 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 26, 2013

Zacta

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 03.12.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 925

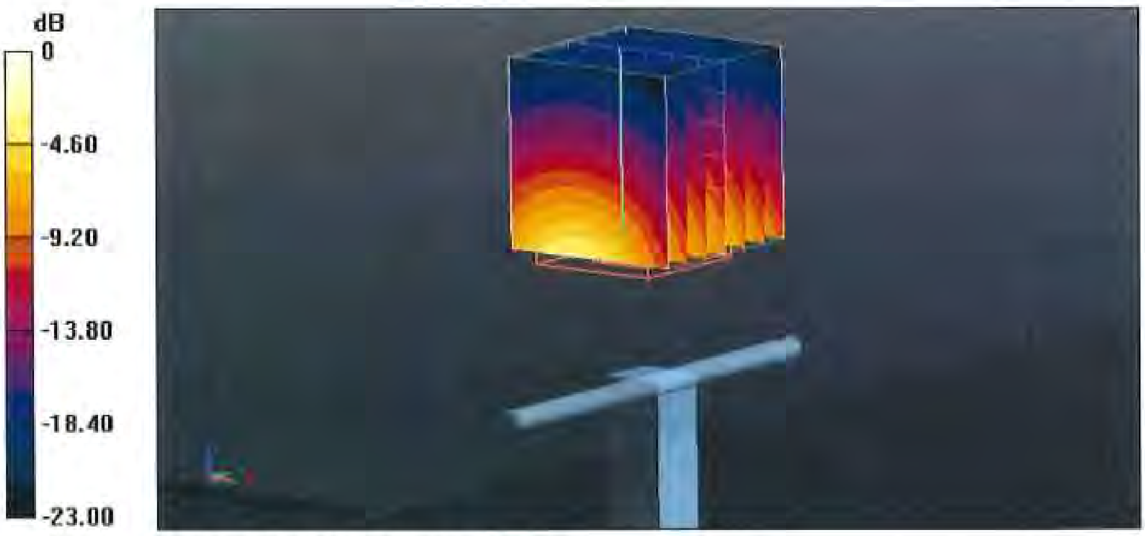
Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma = 1.84$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 39.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

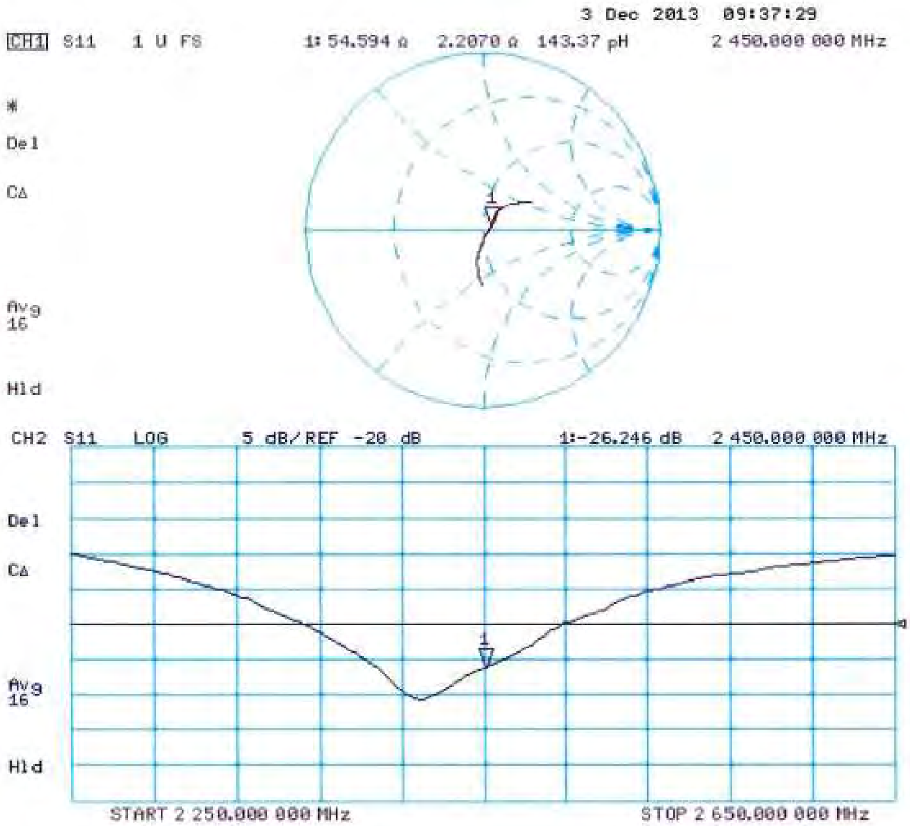
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 94.264 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.11 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.8 W/kg



0 dB = 16.8 W/kg = 12.25 dBW/kg

Zacta

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 03.12.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 925

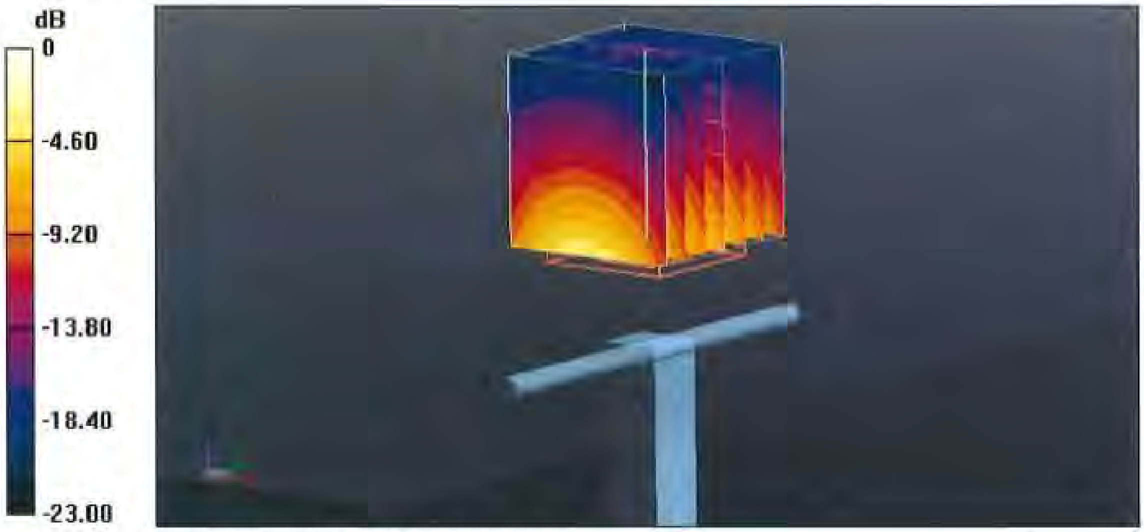
Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.02 S/m; ε_r = 52.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

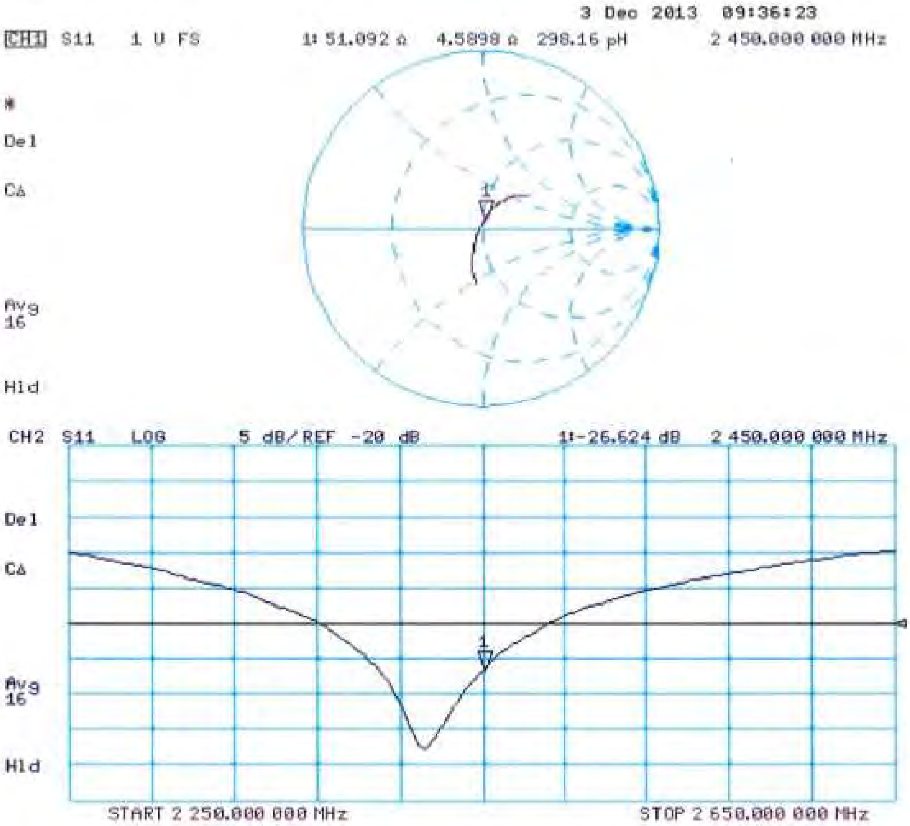
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 94.264 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.94 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.9 W/kg



0 dB = 16.9 W/kg = 12.28 dBW/kg

Zacta

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Zacta

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client TÜV SüD Zacta (PTT)

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1166_Dec13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D5GHzV2 - SN: 1166
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-22.v2 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz
Calibration date:	December 03, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: December 4, 2013

Zacta

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010
b) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"
c) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Zacta

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5200 MHz ± 1 MHz 5500 MHz ± 1 MHz 5800 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	36.0	4.66 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	35.0 ± 6 %	4.46 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**79.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.6	4.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.6 ± 6 %	4.75 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.68 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**86.1 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.48 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.3	5.27 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.2 ± 6 %	5.06 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**80.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.31 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	49.0	5.30 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.5 ± 6 %	5.44 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**74.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.6	5.65 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.0 ± 6 %	5.84 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**80.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Zacta

Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.5 ± 6 %	6.25 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**75.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.6 Ω - 5.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.3 Ω + 0.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	59.0 Ω - 8.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 18.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.9 Ω - 6.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.7 Ω - 1.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 28.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	57.4 Ω - 5.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.204 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 06, 2013

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 03.12.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1166

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma = 4.46$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 35$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma = 4.75$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 34.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma = 5.06$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 34.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

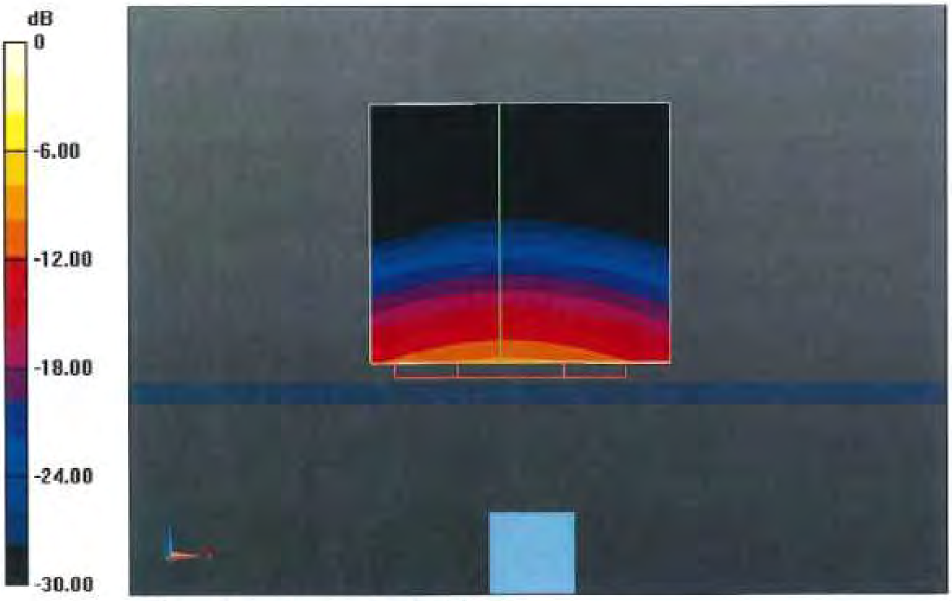
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 65.040 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.04 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.3 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.7 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 65.545 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.68 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.48 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 62.285 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.31 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.0 W/kg

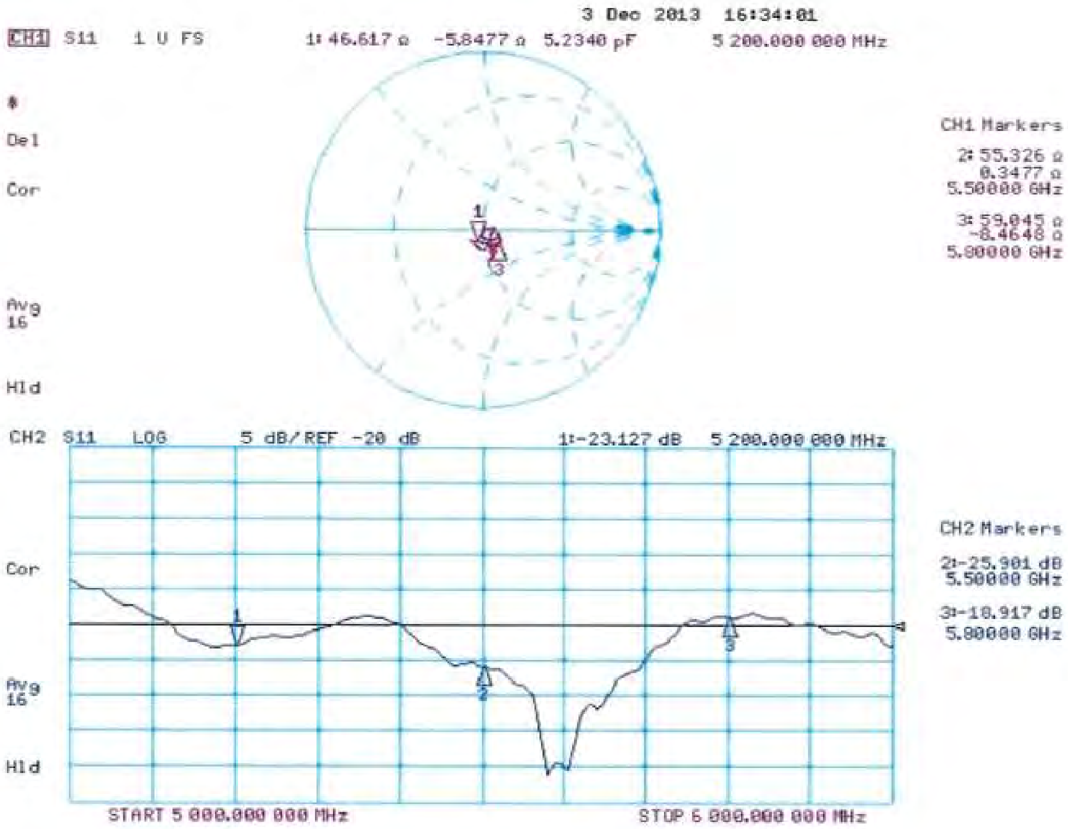
Zacta



0 dB = 20.0 W/kg = 13.01 dBW/kg

Zacta

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 03.12.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1166

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz; σ = 5.44 S/m; ε_r = 47.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5500 MHz; σ = 5.84 S/m; ε_r = 47; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz; σ = 6.25 S/m; ε_r = 46.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

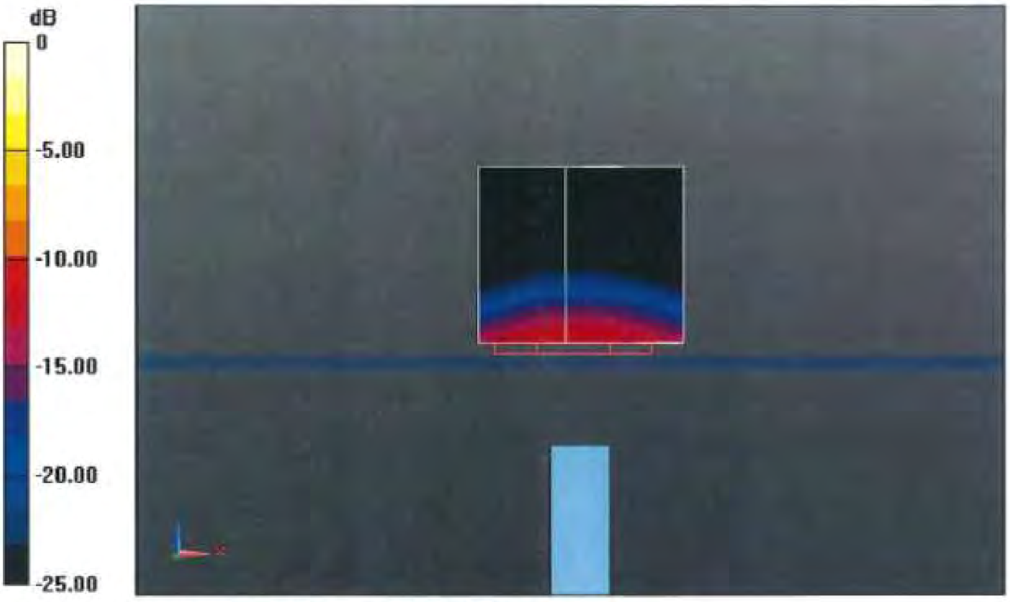
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.43, 4.43, 4.43); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.38, 4.38, 4.38); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.998 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.53 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.1 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.2 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 59.500 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.04 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.24 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 W/kg

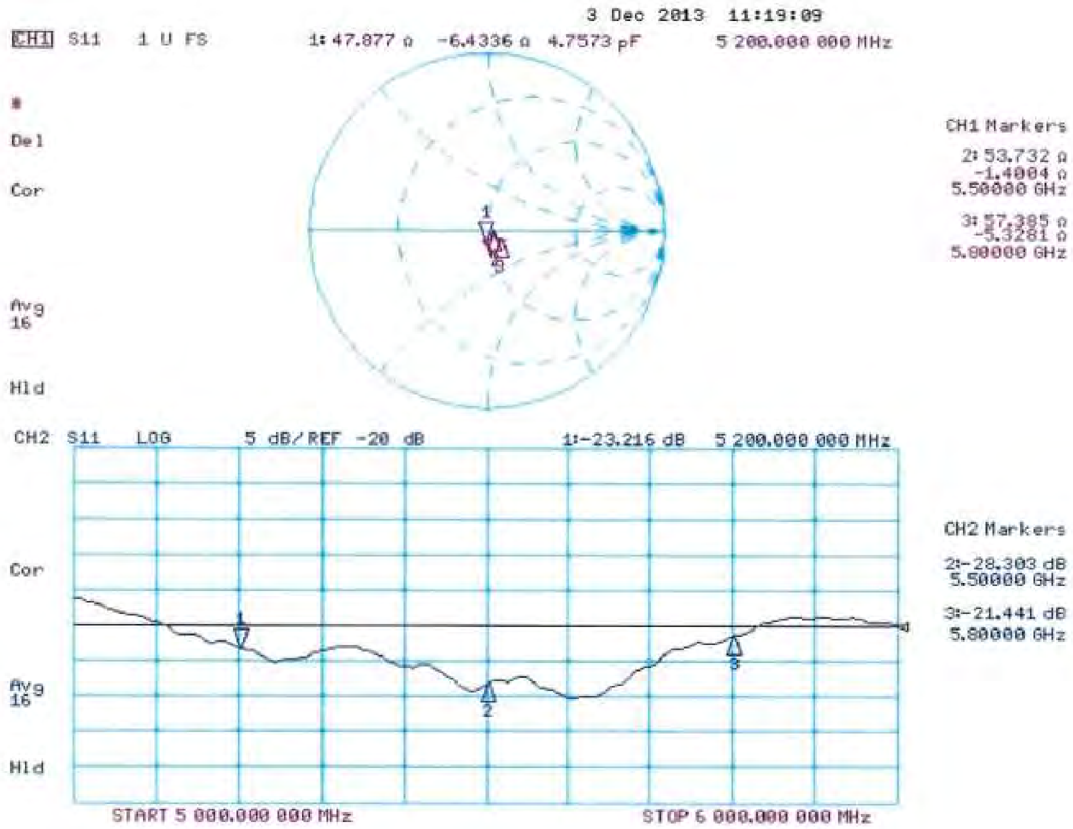
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 55.706 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.58 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.09 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg



0 dB = 19.3 W/kg = 12.86 dBW/kg

Zacta

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Attachment 3. SAR system validation

SAR System Validation

Per FCC KDB 865664 D02v01r01, SAR system validation status should be documented to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in IEEE 1528-2003 and FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r01. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media. A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

Table Attachment 3.1 SAR System Validation Summary

SAR System	Freq. [MHz]	Data	Probe Type	Probe CAL. Point		PERM.	COND.	CW Validation			MOD. Validation		
						(εr)	(σ)	Sensi-tivity	Probe Linearity	Probe Isotropy	MOD. Type	Duty Factor	PAR
E	750	2014-04-17	3957	750	Head	41.340	0.918	PASS	PASS	PASS	QPSK	PASS	N/A
E	835	2014-04-15	3957	835	Head	40.093	0.898	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
E	1900	2014-04-12	3957	1900	Head	38.868	1.454	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
E	2450	2014-04-10	3957	2450	Head	37.810	1.867	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5200	2014-04-09	3957	5200	Head	34.741	4.493	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5300	2014-04-09	3957	5300	Head	34.550	4.585	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5500	2014-04-09	3957	5500	Head	34.294	4.762	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5600	2014-04-09	3957	5600	Head	34.210	4.887	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5800	2014-04-09	3957	5800	Head	33.903	5.070	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	750	2014-04-17	3957	750	Body	55.300	0.992	PASS	PASS	PASS	QPSK	PASS	N/A
E	835	2014-04-15	3957	835	Body	55.031	1.011	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
E	1900	2014-04-13	3957	1900	Body	52.572	1.524	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
E	2450	2014-04-11	3957	2450	Body	50.702	1.972	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5200	2014-04-09	3957	5200	Body	47.924	5.385	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5300	2014-04-09	3957	5300	Body	47.710	5.538	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5500	2014-04-09	3957	5500	Body	47.438	5.744	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5600	2014-04-09	3957	5600	Body	47.260	5.925	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5800	2014-04-09	3957	5800	Body	46.918	6.218	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS